# ACM TEMPLATE

UESTC\_Lasagne

Last build at October 19, 2012

# $\overline{\text{Contents}}$

1	To I	Do List	5
2	注意	事项	6
3	字符	串处理	7
	3.1	*AC自动机	7
		3.1.1 指针	7
		3.1.2 非指针	8
	3.2	后缀数组	9
		3.2.1 DC3	9
		3.2.2 DA	11
	3.3	后缀三兄弟	11
		3.3.1 例题	15
	3.4	KMP	21
	3.5	e-KMP	21
	3.6	*Manacher	22
	3.7	*字符串最小表示法	23
	3.8	带*通配符的匹配	24
	NGC . NA		
4	数学		26
	4.1	* * * * *	26
	4.2		26
	4.3	矩阵	27
	4.4	74-41111-42-1	27
	4.5	FFT	28
	4.6		31
	4.7		34
	4.8		34
	4.9		38
		, ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	38
		4.9.2 暴力版本	40
	4.10	baby step giant step	41
	4.11	原根	41
		~; c,	42
	4.13	卢卡斯	42
	4.14	欧拉函数	42
		4.14.1 分解质因数	42
		4.14.2 一次预处理	43
	4.15	费马降阶法	43
	4.16	自适应simp	44
	4.17		45
	4.18	其它公式	46
			46
			47
			47
			47
			47
			48

5 数据结构 5.1 *Splay . 5.2 动态树 . 5.2.1 维护点权 . 5.2.2 维护边权 . 5.3 可持久化线段树 . 5.4 treap正式版 . 5.5 树链剖分 . 5.5.1 点权 . 5.5.2 边权 . 5.6 划分树 . 5.7 树状数组 . 6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra . 6.2 SAP四版 . 6.3 费用流三版 . 6.4 匈牙利 . 6.4.1 新版,隐武图可解 . 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 . 6.4.3 邻接表 . 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 . 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 . 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 . 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras . 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 . 6.8 强联通 . 6.9 最大团以及相关知识 . 6.10 双连通分量	. 57 . 57 . 61 . 66 . 68 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.2 动态树 5.2.1 维护点权 5.2.2 维护边权 5.3 可持久化线段树 5.4 treap正式版 5.5 树链剖分 5.5.1 点权 5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 5.7 树状数组 6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带杖树 6.6.6 KM 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 57 . 57 . 61 . 66 . 68 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.2.1 维护点权 5.2.2 维护边权 5.3 可持久化线段树 5.4 treap正式版 5.5 树链剖分 5.5.1 点权 5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 5.7 树状数组  6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 57 . 61 . 66 . 68 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.2.2 维护边权 5.3 可持久化线段树 5.4 treap正式版 5.5 树链剖分 5.5.1 点权 5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 5.7 树状数组  6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 61 . 66 . 68 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 94
5.3 可持久化线段树 5.4 treap正式版 5.5 树链剖分 5.5.1 点权 5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 5.7 树状数组 6 <b>图论</b> 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6 KM 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 66 . 68 . 72 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.4       treap正式版         5.5       树链剖分         5.5.1       点权         5.5.2       边权         5.6       划分树         5.7       树状数组         6       图论         6.1       优先队列优化的dijkstra         6.2       SAP四版         6.3       费用流三版         6.4       匈牙利         6.4.1       新版,隐式图可解         6.4.2       邻接矩阵         6.4.3       邻接表         6.5       一般图匹配带花树         6.6       KM         6.6.1       最大加权匹配         6.6.2       自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras         6.7       *二维平面图的最大流         6.8       强联通         6.9       最大团以及相关知识	. 68 . 72 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.5 树链剖分 5.5.1 点权 5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 5.7 树状数组 6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6 KM 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 72 . 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 94
5.5.1 点权 5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 . 5.7 树状数组 6 <b>图论</b> 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 . 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 . 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6.6 KM . 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 . 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 72 . 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.5.2 边权 5.6 划分树 5.7 树状数组  6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6 KM 6.6 KM 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 77 . 81 . 83 . 84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
5.6 划分树	. 81 . 83 . 84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6 图论         6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra         6.2 SAP四版         6.3 费用流三版         6.4 匈牙利         6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解         6.4.2 邻接矩阵         6.4.3 邻接表         6.5 一般图匹配带花树         6.6 KM         6.6.1 最大加权匹配         6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras         6.7 *二维平面图的最大流         6.8 强联通         6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 83  84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6 图论 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版 6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 6.4.3 邻接表 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 6.6 KM 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 6.8 强联通 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	84 . 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版	. 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra 6.2 SAP四版	. 84 . 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.2 SAP四版 . 6.3 费用流三版 . 6.4 匈牙利 . 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解 . 6.4.2 邻接矩阵 . 6.4.3 邻接表 . 6.5 一般图匹配带花树 . 6.6 KM . 6.6.1 最大加权匹配 . 6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras . 6.7 *二维平面图的最大流 . 6.8 强联通 . 6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 85 . 87 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.3 费用流三版 6.4 匈牙利	. 87 . 89 . 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.4 匈牙利       6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解         6.4.2 邻接矩阵       6.4.3 邻接表         6.5 一般图匹配带花树       6.6 KM         6.6.1 最大加权匹配       6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras         6.7 *二维平面图的最大流       6.8 强联通         6.9 最大团以及相关知识       6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 89 . 89 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解         6.4.2 邻接矩阵         6.4.3 邻接表         6.5 一般图匹配带花树         6.6 KM         6.6.1 最大加权匹配         6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras         6.7 *二维平面图的最大流         6.8 强联通         6.9 最大团以及相关知识	. 89 . 90 . 90 . 91 . 94 . 95
6.4.2       邻接矩阵         6.4.3       邻接表         6.5       一般图匹配带花树         6.6       KM         6.6.1       最大加权匹配         6.6.2       自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras         6.7       *二维平面图的最大流         6.8       强联通         6.9       最大团以及相关知识	<ul><li>. 90</li><li>. 90</li><li>. 91</li><li>. 94</li><li>. 95</li></ul>
6.4.3       邻接表         6.5       一般图匹配带花树         6.6       KM         6.6.1       最大加权匹配         6.6.2       自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras         6.7       *二维平面图的最大流         6.8       强联通         6.9       最大团以及相关知识	<ul><li>. 90</li><li>. 91</li><li>. 94</li><li>. 95</li></ul>
6.5 一般图匹配带花树          6.6 KM          6.6.1 最大加权匹配          6.6.2 自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras          6.7 *二维平面图的最大流          6.8 强联通          6.9 最大团以及相关知识	<ul><li>. 91</li><li>. 94</li><li>. 95</li></ul>
6.6       KM   .	. 94 . 94 . 95
6.6.1       最大加权匹配	. 94 . 95
6.6.2       自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras	. 95
6.7 *二维平面图的最大流	
6.8 强联通	97
6.9 最大团以及相关知识	
6.10 双连通分量	. 102
	. 104
6.11 割点与桥	. 105
6.12 LCA	. 107
6.13 最优比例生成树	. 109
6.14 全局最小割	
6.15 欧拉路	-
6.15.1 有向图	
6.15.2 无向图	
6.15.3 混合图	
6.16 K短路	
6.17 稳定婚姻	
6.18 最小树形图	
0.18 取小州ル図	. 117
7 计算几何	
7.1 基本函数	120
7.1.1 Point定义	_
7.1.2 Line定义	. 120
7.1.3 距离: 两点距离	. 120 . 120
1.T.O PEIO [41///PEIO	<ul><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li></ul>
714 跖离,占到直线距离	<ul><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 121</li></ul>
7.1.4 距离: 点到直线距离	<ul><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 121</li><li>. 121</li></ul>
7.1.5 距离: 点到线段距离	<ul><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 121</li><li>. 121</li><li>. 121</li></ul>
	<ul><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 120</li><li>. 121</li><li>. 121</li><li>. 122</li></ul>

	7.2	圆
		7.2.1 面积: 两圆相交
		7.2.2 三角形外接圆
		7.2.3 三角形内切圆
		7.2.4 点对圆的两个切点
		7.2.5 两圆公切点
	7.3	矩阵
		7.3.1 基本矩阵
		7.3.2 刘汝佳的几何教室
	7.4	重心
	7.5	KD树
		7.5.1 例题
	7.6	半平面交
	7.7	凸包
	7.8	
	7.9	三维凸包
	7.10	旋转卡壳
		7.10.1 单个凸包
		7.10.2 两个凸包
		7.10.3 外接矩形
	7.11	三角形内点个数
		7.11.1 无三点共线
		7.11.2 有三点共线且点有类别之分
	7.12	最近点对
		7.12.1 类快排算法
		7.12.2 随机增量法
	7 13	多圆面积并
	1.10	7.13.1 去重
	711	A 501 / 601 m/ 500 h
	7.14	一个圆与多边形面积交
	7.15	精度问题
		7.15.1 浮点数为啥会有精度问题
		7.15.2 eps
		7.15.3 eps带来的函数越界
		7.15.4 输出陷阱I
		7.15.5 输出陷阱II
		7.15.6 范围越界
		7.15.7 关于set
		7.15.8 输入值波动过大
		7.15.9 一些建议
		1.10.0
8	搜索	156
_	8.1	Dancing Links
	U•±	8.1.1 估价函数
		8.1.2 DLX
		0.1.2 DDA
9	动态	规划 160
5	9.1	斜率优化
	9.1	RMQ二版
		元州Q二成 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	9.3	- 注UD

L <b>O</b>	杂物		169
	10.1	高精度数	169
	10.2	整数外挂	170
	10.3	Java	170
		10.3.1 文件操作	170
		10.3.2 优先队列	171
		10.3.3 Map	
		10.3.4 sort	
	10.4	hashmap	
		C++&STL常用函数	
	-0.0	10.5.1 lower_bound/upper_bound	
		10.5.2 rotate	
		10.5.3 nth_element	
		10.5.4 bitset	
		10.5.5 multimap	
	10.6	位运算	
	10.0	10.6.1 基本操作	
		10.6.1 委母操作	
	10.7		
	10.7	telepre_t.	
		10.7.1 对跑脚本	177

# 1 To Do List

所有带\*的内容。。。

可以从原来的模板里面继承一些好东西过来。

set,map,multiset等的搞基用法,以及注意事项。

生成树计数

# 2 注意事项

106数量级慎用后缀数组

TLE的时候要冷静哟。。

思考的时候结合具体步骤来的话 会体会到一些不同的东西

```
C++与G++是很不一样的。。。
```

map套字符串是很慢的。。。

栈会被记录内存。。。

浮点数最短路要注意取<来判断更新。。。

注意 long long

不要相信.size()

重复利用数组时 小心数组范围

先构思代码框架 每当实际拍马框架变化时 停手 重新思考

有时候四边形不等式也是帮得上忙的 dp 优化是可以水的

结构体里面带数组会非常慢,有时候 BFS 把数组压成数字会快很多。

```
1 | void fun(int a[])
2 | {
3 | printf("%d\n", sizeof(a));
4 | }
```

结果是 sizeof(a[0]),如果传数组指针然后要清空的话不要用 sizeof。

sqrt 某些时候会出现 sqrt(-0.00)的问题。

将code::blocks的默认终端改成gnome-terminal

```
1 | gnome-terminal -t $TITLE -x
```

最小割割集找法在残量网络中从源点出发能到的点集记为S原图中S到S'的边即是最小割集double全局变量初始值可能不是0

# 3 字符串处理

## 3.1 \*AC自动机

#### 3.1.1 指针

```
const int CHAR=26;
   const int TOTLEN=500000;
   const int MAXLEN=1000000;
4
   struct Vertex
5
6
     Vertex *fail,*next[CHAR];
 7
     Vertex(){}
     Vertex(bool flag)//为什么要这样写?
8
9
10
       fail=0;
11
       memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
12
     }
13
  };
14 | int size;
15 | Vertex vertex [TOTLEN+1];
16
  void init()
17
  {
18
     vertex[0] = Vertex(0);
19
     size=1;
20
   }
21
  void add(Vertex *pos,int cha)
22
23
     vertex[size] = Vertex(0);
24
     pos -> next [cha] = & vertex [size ++];
   }
25
26
   void add(vector<int> s)
27
   {
28
     int l=s.size();
29
     Vertex *pos=&vertex[0];
     for (int i=0; i<1; i++)
30
31
     {
32
       if (pos->next[s[i]] == NULL)
33
          add(pos,s[i]);
34
       pos=pos->next[s[i]];
     }
35
36
  }
37
   void bfs()
38
39
     queue < Vertex *> que;
40
     Vertex *u=&vertex[0];
41
     for (int i=0; i < CHAR; i++)
42
       if (u->next[i]!=NULL)
43
       {
44
          que.push(u->next[i]);
          u->next[i]->fail=u;
45
```

```
46
        }
47
        else
          u->next[i]=u;
48
49
     u->fail=NULL;
50
     while (!que.empty())
51
52
        u=que.front();
53
        que.pop();
54
        for (int i=0; i<CHAR; i++)</pre>
          if (u->next[i]!=NULL)
55
56
57
            que.push(u->next[i]);
            u->next[i]->fail=u->fail->next[i];
58
          }
59
60
          else
61
            u->next[i]=u->fail->next[i];
62
63 | }
         非指针
   3.1.2
1
   struct Trie
2
   {
 3
      int next[50][10], fail[50];
     bool end [50];
4
 5
      int L, root;
 6
 7
     int newNode()
8
9
        for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
10
          next[L][i] = -1;
11
        end[L] = false;
12
        return L++;
13
     }
14
15
     void Init()
16
17
        L = 0;
18
        root = newNode();
19
     }
20
21
     void Insert(char s[])
22
     {
23
        int now = root;
24
        for (int i = 0; s[i] != 0; i++)
25
        {
          if (next[now][s[i]-'0'] == -1)
26
            next[now][s[i]-'0'] = newNode();
27
28
          now = next[now][s[i]-'0'];
29
30
        end[now] = true;
31
     }
```

```
32
33
     void Build()
34
35
       queue < int > Q;
       for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
36
37
         if (next[root][i] == -1)
            next[root][i] = root;
38
39
         else
40
         {
            fail[next[root][i]] = root;
41
42
            Q.push(next[root][i]);
         }
43
44
       while (!Q.empty())
45
46
         int now = Q.front();
47
         Q.pop();
48
         end[now] |= end[fail[now]];
49
         for (int i = 0; i < 10; i++)
            if (next[now][i] == -1)
50
              next[now][i] = next[fail[now]][i];
51
52
            else
53
            {
              fail[next[now][i]] = next[fail[now]][i];
54
55
              Q.push(next[now][i]);
56
57
       }
58
     }
59 | };
        后缀数组
   3.2
   3.2.1
         DC3
   所有下标都是0 \text{ n-}1,height[0]无意义。
1 //所有相关数组都要开三倍
   const int maxn = 300010;
  # define F(x) ((x)/3+((x)%3==1?0:tb))
  # define G(x) ((x) < tb?(x) *3+1:((x)-tb) *3+2)
   int wa[maxn * 3], wb[maxn * 3], wv[maxn * 3], ws[maxn * 3];
6
   int c0(int *r, int a, int b)
7
   {
     return r[a] == r[b] \&\& r[a + 1] == r[b + 1] \&\& r[a + 2] == r[b]
8
        + 2];
   }
9
  int c12(int k, int *r, int a, int b)
11
12
     if (k == 2) return r[a] < r[b] || r[a] == r[b] && c12(1, r, a +
         1, b + 1);
13
     else return r[a] < r[b] \mid | r[a] == r[b] && wv[a + 1] < wv[b +
        1];
14
  |void sort(int *r, int *a, int *b, int n, int m)
```

```
16 | {
17
     int i;
18
     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) wv[i] = r[a[i]];
19
     for (i = 0; i < m; i++) ws[i] = 0;
20
     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) ws [wv[i]]++;
     for (i = 1; i < m; i++) ws[i] += ws[i - 1];
21
     for (i = n - 1; i \ge 0; i--) b[--ws[wv[i]]] = a[i];
22
23
     return;
24
  }
25
   void dc3(int *r, int *sa, int n, int m)
26
     int i, j, *rn = r + n, *san = sa + n, ta = 0, tb = (n + 1) / 3,
27
         tbc = 0, p;
     r[n] = r[n + 1] = 0;
28
29
     for (i = 0; i < n; i++) if (i % 3 != 0) wa [tbc++] = i;
30
     sort(r + 2, wa, wb, tbc, m);
31
     sort(r + 1, wb, wa, tbc, m);
32
     sort(r, wa, wb, tbc, m);
33
     for (p = 1, rn[F(wb[0])] = 0, i = 1; i < tbc; i++)
34
       rn[F(wb[i])] = c0(r, wb[i - 1], wb[i]) ? p - 1 : p++;
35
     if (p < tbc) dc3(rn, san, tbc, p);
36
     else for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) san[rn[i]] = i;
37
     for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) if (san[i] < tb) wb[ta++] = san[i] *
        3;
38
     if (n \% 3 == 1) wb[ta++] = n - 1;
     sort(r, wb, wa, ta, m);
39
     for (i = 0; i < tbc; i++) wv[wb[i] = G(san[i])] = i;
40
41
     for (i = 0, j = 0, p = 0; i < ta && j < tbc; p++)
       sa[p] = c12(wb[j] % 3, r, wa[i], wb[j]) ? wa[i++] : wb[j++];
42
     for (; i < ta; p++) sa[p] = wa[i++];
43
44
     for (; j < tbc; p++) sa[p] = wb[j++];
45
   }
46
   //str和sa也要三倍
   void da(int str[], int sa[], int rank[], int height[], int n, int
47
       m)
   {
48
49
     for (int i = n; i < n * 3; i++)
       str[i] = 0;
50
51
     dc3 (str , sa , n + 1 , m);
52
     int i, j, k;
53
     for (i = 0; i < n; i++)
54
     {
55
       sa[i] = sa[i + 1];
       rank[sa[i]] = i;
56
57
58
     for (i = 0, j = 0, k = 0; i < n; height[rank[i ++]] = k)
59
       if (rank[i] > 0)
60
         for (k ? k-- : 0 , j = sa[rank[i] - 1]; i + k < n && j + k
            < n &&
61
              str[i + k] == str[j + k]; k ++);
62 \mid \}
```

#### 3.2.2 DA

这份似乎就没啥要注意的了。

```
const int maxn = 200010;
2
   int wx[maxn],wy[maxn],*x,*y,wss[maxn],wv[maxn];
3
4
  |bool cmp(int *r,int n,int a,int b,int 1)
5
   {
6
     return a+1 < n \&\& b+1 < n \&\& r[a] == r[b] \&\&r[a+1] == r[b+1];
7
   }
8
   void da(int str[],int sa[],int rank[],int height[],int n,int m)
9
10
     int *s = str;
11
     int *x=wx, *y=wy, *t, p;
12
     int i, j;
     for(i=0; i<m; i++)wss[i]=0;
13
     for (i=0; i < n; i++) wss [x[i]=s[i]]++;
14
     for(i=1; i<m; i++)wss[i]+=wss[i-1];
15
16
     for(i=n-1; i>=0; i--)sa[--wss[x[i]]]=i;
17
     for (j=1, p=1; p < n && j < n; j*=2, m=p)
18
     {
19
       for (i=n-j, p=0; i < n; i++)y[p++]=i;
       for (i=0; i< n; i++) if (sa[i]-j>=0) y [p++]=sa[i]-j;
20
21
       for (i=0; i< n; i++) wv[i] = x[y[i]];
22
       for(i=0; i<m; i++)wss[i]=0;
23
       for(i=0; i<n; i++)wss[wv[i]]++;
24
       for(i=1; i<m; i++)wss[i]+=wss[i-1];
25
       for(i=n-1; i>=0; i--)sa[--wss[wv[i]]]=y[i];
26
       for(t=x,x=y,y=t,p=1,i=1,x[sa[0]]=0; i<n; i++)
27
          x[sa[i]] = cmp(y,n,sa[i-1],sa[i],j)?p-1:p++;
28
29
     for(int i=0; i<n; i++) rank[sa[i]]=i;
30
     for(int i=0, j=0, k=0; i<n; height[rank[i++]]=k)
31
       if(rank[i]>0)
32
          for (k?k--:0, j=sa[rank[i]-1]; i+k < n && j+k < n && str[i+k]
             ] = str[j+k]; k++);
33 | }
```

## 3.3 后缀三兄弟

```
1 #include <cstdio>
2 | #include <cstring>
3 | #include <algorithm>
4 using namespace std;
  const int CHAR = 26;
  const int MAXN = 100000;
7
   struct SAM_Node
8
  {
9
     SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
10
     int len;
11
     int id, pos;
```

```
12
     SAM_Node() {}
     SAM_Node(int _len)
13
14
15
        fa = 0;
16
        len = _len;
17
        memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
18
     }
19
   };
20
   SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN * 2], *SAM_root, *SAM_last;
   int SAM_size;
22
   SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
23
24
     SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
25
     SAM_node[SAM_size].id=SAM_size;
26
     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
   }
27
28
   SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
29
   {
30
     SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
31
     SAM_node[SAM_size].id=SAM_size;
32
     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
33 | }
34
  void SAM_init()
35
   {
36
     SAM_size = 0;
     SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
37
38
     SAM_node[0].pos=0;
39
   void SAM_add(int x,int len)
40
41
   {
42
     SAM_Node *p = SAM_last, *np = newSAM_Node(p->len + 1);
43
     np->pos=len;
44
     SAM_last = np;
45
     for (; p \&\& !p->next[x]; p = p->fa)
46
        p - next[x] = np;
47
     if (!p)
48
     {
49
        np->fa = SAM_root;
50
        return ;
51
     }
52
     SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
53
     if (q\rightarrow len == p\rightarrow len + 1)
54
     {
55
        np \rightarrow fa = q;
56
        return ;
57
     }
58
     SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
59
     nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
60
     q \rightarrow fa = nq;
61
     np \rightarrow fa = nq;
62
      for (; p && p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
```

```
63
        p->next[x] = nq;
64 | }
65
    void SAM_build(char *s)
66
    {
67
      SAM_init();
68
      int l = strlen(s);
69
      for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
70
         SAM_add(s[i] - 'a', i+1);
71
    }
72
73
    SAM_Node * SAM_add(SAM_Node *p, int x, int len)
74
75
      SAM_Node *np = newSAM_Node(p->len + 1);
76
      np -> pos = len;
77
      SAM_last = np;
78
      for (; p \&\& !p->next[x]; p = p->fa)
79
         p->next[x] = np;
80
      if (!p)
81
      {
82
        np->fa = SAM_root;
         return np;
83
84
85
      SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
86
      if (q\rightarrow len == p\rightarrow len + 1)
87
      {
88
        np - fa = q;
89
         return np;
90
91
      SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
92
      nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
93
      q \rightarrow fa = nq;
94
      np - fa = nq;
95
      for (; p \&\& p - next[x] == q; p = p - fa)
96
        p - next[x] = nq;
97
      return np;
98
    }
99
    void SAM_build(char *s)//多串建立 注意SAM_init()的调用
100
      int l = strlen(s);
101
      SAM_Node *p = SAM_root;
102
103
      for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
104
      {
105
         if (!p->next[s[i] - 'a'] || !(p->next[s[i] - 'a']->len == i +
             1))
106
           p=SAM_add(p,s[i] - 'a', i + 1);
107
108
           p = p->next[s[i] - 'a'];
109
      }
110
    }
111
112 | struct ST_Node
```

```
113 | {
114
      ST_Node *next[CHAR],*fa;
115
      int len, pos;
    }ST_node[MAXN*2],*ST_root;
116
117
    int Sufpos[MAXN];
118
    void ST_add(int u,int v,int chr,int len)
119
120
      ST_node[u].next[chr]=&ST_node[v];
121
      ST_node[v].len=len;
122
    }
123
    void init(int n)
124
125
      for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
126
127
        ST_node[i].pos=-1;
128
        ST_node[i].fa=0;
129
        memset(ST_node[i].next,0,sizeof(ST_node[i].next));
130
      }
131
      ST_node[0].pos=0;
132
      ST_root=&ST_node[0];
133
134
    void ST_build(char *s)
135
    {
136
      int n=strlen(s);
137
      reverse(s,s+n);
138
      SAM_build(s);
      init(SAM_size);
139
      for (int i=1;i<SAM_size;i++)</pre>
140
141
      {
142
        ST_add(SAM_node[i].fa->id,SAM_node[i].id,s[SAM_node[i].pos-
           SAM_node[i].fa->len-1]-'a', SAM_node[i].len-SAM_node[i].fa
           ->len);
143
        if (SAM_node[i].pos==SAM_node[i].len)
144
145
           Sufpos [n-SAM_node[i].pos+1]=i;
146
           ST_node[i].pos=n-SAM_node[i].pos+1;
147
        }
148
      }
149
    }
150
151
    int rank[MAXN], sa[MAXN+1];
152
    int height[MAXN];
153
    int L;
154
    void ST_dfs(ST_Node *p)
155
156
      if (p->pos!=-1)
157
        sa[L++]=p->pos;
158
      for (int i=0;i<CHAR;i++)
159
        if (p->next[i])
160
          ST_dfs(p->next[i]);
161 | }
```

```
162 | char s[MAXN+1];
163
    int main()
164
165
      gets(s);
166
      ST_build(s);
167
      L=0;
168
      ST_dfs(ST_root);
169
      int n=strlen(s);
170
      for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
        sa[i] = sa[i+1] - 1;
171
172
      for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
173
        rank[sa[i]]=i;
174
      reverse(s,s+n);
      for (int i=0, j=0, k=0; i<n; height[rank[i++]]=k)
175
176
        if (rank[i])
177
          for (k?k--:0, j=sa[rank[i]-1]; s[i+k]==s[j+k]; k++);
178 | }
          例题
    3.3.1
   #include <iostream>
   #include <algorithm>
 3 | #include <cstdio>
   #include <cstring>
 4
   using namespace std;
 6
    const int CHAR = 26;
    const int MAXN = 100000;
 9
 10
   struct SAM_Node
11
    {
12
      SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
13
      int len;
14
      int id;
15
      int mat[9];
      SAM_Node() {}
 16
 17
      SAM_Node(int _len)
 18
      {
 19
        fa = 0;
20
        len = _len;
21
        memset(mat,0,sizeof(mat));
22
        memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
      }
23
24
   };
25
    SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN*2],*SAM_root,*SAM_last;
   int SAM_size;
27
   SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
28
29
      SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
30
      SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
31
      return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
32 | }
```

```
33 | SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
34
   {
35
     SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
36
     SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
37
     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
  }
38
39
   void SAM_init()
40
   {
41
     SAM_size = 0;
42
     SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
43
   }
44
   void SAM_add(int x,int len)
45
46
     SAM_Node *p = SAM_last,*np = newSAM_Node(p->len+1);
47
     SAM_last = np;
48
     for (; p\&\&!p->next[x]; p=p->fa)
49
        p - next[x] = np;
50
     if (!p)
51
52
       np->fa = SAM_root;
53
        return;
54
55
     SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
56
     if (q->len == p->len+1)
57
     {
58
       np - fa = q;
59
        return;
60
61
     SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
62
     nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
63
     q \rightarrow fa = nq;
64
     np - fa = nq;
65
     for (; p\&\&p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
66
       p - next[x] = nq;
67
68
   int getid(char ch)
69
   {
70
     return ch-'a';
71
72
   void SAM_build(char *s)
73
   {
74
     SAM_init();
75
     int l = strlen(s);
     for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
76
77
        SAM_add(getid(s[i]),i+1);
78
  }
79
   char s[10][MAXN+1];
80 | int ans;
  |int head[MAXN*2];
81
82 | struct Edge
83 | {
```

```
84
      int to, next;
85
   } edge[MAXN*2];
86
   int M;
87
   int n;
88
   void add_edge(int u,int v)
89
90
      edge[M].to=v;
91
      edge[M].next=head[u];
92
      head[u]=M++;
93
    }
94
    void dfs(int u)
95
      for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
96
97
98
        int v=edge[i].to;
99
        dfs(v);
100
        for (int j=0; j< n-1; j++)
101
           SAM_node[u].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u].mat[j
              ]);
102
      }
      int tmp=SAM_node[u].len;
103
104
      for (int i=0; i< n-1; i++)
105
        tmp=min(tmp,SAM_node[u].mat[i]);
106
      ans=max(ans,tmp);
107
    }
108
    int main()
109
    {
110
111
      while (scanf("%s",s[n])!=EOF)
112
        n++;
113
      int L=strlen(s[0]);
114
      ans=M=0;
115
      SAM_build(s[0]);
116
      for (int j=1; j < n; j++)
117
      {
118
        int l=strlen(s[j]),len=0;
119
        SAM_Node *p=SAM_root;
120
        for (int i=0; i<1; i++)
121
        {
122
           if (p->next[getid(s[j][i])])
123
           {
124
             p=p->next[getid(s[j][i])];
125
             p->mat[j-1]=max(p->mat[j-1],++len);
           }
126
127
           else
128
           {
129
             while (p && !p->next[getid(s[j][i])])
130
               p=p->fa;
131
             if (!p)
132
             {
133
               p=SAM_root;
```

```
134
               len=0;
             }
135
136
             else
137
             {
138
               len=p->len+1;
139
               p=p->next[getid(s[j][i])];
             }
140
141
            p->mat[j-1]=max(p->mat[j-1],len);
142
          }
        }
143
      }
144
      memset(head,-1,4*SAM_size);
145
      for (int i=1; i<SAM_size; i++)</pre>
146
147
        add_edge(SAM_node[i].fa->id,i);
148
      dfs(0);
149
      printf("%d\n",ans);
150
      return 0;
151 | }
      LCS2
   #include <iostream>
 2
   #include <algorithm>
 3 | #include <cstdio>
   #include <cstring>
   using namespace std;
 6
 7
    const int CHAR = 26;
    const int MAXN = 100000;
 10
   struct SAM_Node
11
12
      SAM_Node *fa,*next[CHAR];
13
      int len;
14
      int id;
15
      int mat[9];
 16
      SAM_Node() {}
      SAM_Node(int _len)
 17
18
19
        fa = 0;
20
        len = _len;
21
        memset(mat,0,sizeof(mat));
22
        memset(next,0,sizeof(next));
23
      }
24
    };
    SAM_Node SAM_node[MAXN*2],*SAM_root,*SAM_last;
    int SAM_size;
27
    SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(int len)
28
    {
29
      SAM_node[SAM_size] = SAM_Node(len);
30
      SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
31
      return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
```

```
32 | }
33 | SAM_Node *newSAM_Node(SAM_Node *p)
34
35
     SAM_node[SAM_size] = *p;
36
     SAM_node[SAM_size].id = SAM_size;
37
     return &SAM_node[SAM_size++];
38
39
   void SAM_init()
40
   {
41
     SAM_size = 0;
42
     SAM_root = SAM_last = newSAM_Node(0);
  }
43
44
   void SAM_add(int x,int len)
45
46
     SAM_Node *p = SAM_last,*np = newSAM_Node(p->len+1);
47
     SAM_last = np;
48
     for (; p&&!p->next[x]; p=p->fa)
49
        p->next[x] = np;
50
     if (!p)
51
     {
52
        np->fa = SAM_root;
53
        return;
54
     }
55
     SAM_Node *q = p->next[x];
56
     if (q->len == p->len+1)
57
     {
58
        np \rightarrow fa = q;
59
        return;
60
     }
61
     SAM_Node *nq = newSAM_Node(q);
62
     nq \rightarrow len = p \rightarrow len + 1;
63
     q \rightarrow fa = nq;
64
     np - fa = nq;
65
     for (; p\&\&p->next[x] == q; p = p->fa)
66
        p - next[x] = nq;
67
  | }
68
  int getid(char ch)
69
70
     return ch-'a';
71
   }
72
   void SAM_build(char *s)
73
74
     SAM_init();
75
     int l = strlen(s);
76
     for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
77
        SAM_add(getid(s[i]),i+1);
78 }
79
   char s[MAXN+1];
80
   int ans;
81 | int head [MAXN*2];
82 | struct Edge
```

```
83 | {
84
      int to, next;
85
   } edge[MAXN*2];
86
   int M;
87
    int n;
88
    void add_edge(int u,int v)
89
    {
90
      edge[M].to=v;
91
      edge[M].next=head[u];
92
      head [u] = M++;
93
    }
94
    void dfs(int u)
95
96
      for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
97
98
        int v=edge[i].to;
99
        /*for (int j=0; j<n; j++)
100
           SAM_node[v].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u].mat[j
             ]);*/
        dfs(v);
101
102
        for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
103
           SAM_node[u].mat[j]=max(SAM_node[v].mat[j],SAM_node[u].mat[j
              ]);
104
      }
105
      int tmp=SAM_node[u].len;
      for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
106
107
        tmp=min(tmp,SAM_node[u].mat[i]);
108
      ans=max(ans,tmp);
109
    }
110
    int main()
111
      //freopen("in.txt","r",stdin);
112
113
      //freopen("out.txt","w",stdout);
114
      n=0;
115
      gets(s);
116
      SAM_build(s);
117
      while (gets(s))
118
      {
119
        int l=strlen(s),len=0;
120
        SAM_Node *p=SAM_root;
121
        for (int i=0; i<1; i++)
122
123
          if (p->next[getid(s[i])])
124
          {
125
             p=p->next[getid(s[i])];
126
             p->mat[n]=max(p->mat[n],++len);
          }
127
128
          else
129
           {
130
             while (p && !p->next[getid(s[i])])
131
               p=p->fa;
```

```
132
             if (!p)
133
              {
134
                p=SAM_root;
135
                len=0;
             }
136
137
             else
138
139
                len=p->len+1;
140
                p=p->next[getid(s[i])];
             }
141
142
             p->mat[n]=max(p->mat[n],len);
           }
143
144
           //printf("%d %d %d\n",i,len,p->id);
         }
145
146
         n++;
147
      }
148
      memset(head, -1,4*SAM_size);
149
      for (int i=1; i<SAM_size; i++)</pre>
150
         add_edge(SAM_node[i].fa->id,i);
151
      dfs(0);
      printf("%d\n",ans);
152
153
      return 0;
154 | }
```

#### 3.4 KMP

求A[0..i]的一个后缀最多能匹配B的前缀多长。 先对B进行自匹配然后与A匹配。 KMP[i]就是对应答案,p[i]+1是B[0..i]的一个后缀最多能匹配B的前缀多长。

```
1 // 自匹配过程
2
  int j;
  |p[0] = j = -1;
  for ( int i = 1; i < lb; i++)
5
6
     while (j \ge 0 \&\& b[j + 1] != b[i]) j = p[j];
     if (b[j + 1] == b[i]) j ++;
8
     p[i] = j;
9
  }
10
  //下面是匹配过程
11
  j = -1;
12
   for ( int i = 0; i < la; i++)
13
14
     while (j \ge 0 \&\& b[j + 1] != a[i]) j = p[j];
15
     if (b[j + 1] == a[i]) j ++;
16
     KMP[i] = j + 1;
17 | }
```

#### 3.5 e-KMP

求A[i..len-1]和B的最长公共前缀有多长。 先对B进行自匹配然后与A匹配。 eKMP[i]就是对应答案。p[i]是B[i..len-1]和B的最长公共前缀有多长。

1 // 自匹配过程

```
| int j = 0;
3
   while (j < lb && b[j] == b[j + 1])
4
   p[0] = lb, p[1] = j;
5
   int k = 1;
6
   for (int i = 2; i < 1b; i++)
8
9
     int Len = k + p[k] - 1, L = p[i - k];
10
     if (L < Len - i + 1)
11
       p[i] = L;
12
     else
     {
13
14
       j = max(0, Len - i + 1);
15
       while (i + j < lb \&\& b[i + j] == b[j])
16
         j++;
17
       p[i] = j, k = i;
     }
18
19
   }
20
   //下面是匹配过程
21
   j = 0;
22
   while (j < la && j < lb && a[j] == b[j])
23
     j++;
24
   eKMP[0] = j;
25
   k = 0;
26
   for (int i = 1; i < la; i++)
27
28
     int Len = k + eKMP[k] - 1, L = p[i - k];
29
     if (L < Len - i + 1)
30
       eKMP[i] = L;
31
     else
32
33
       j = max(0, Len - i + 1);
       while (i + j < la && j < lb && a[i + j] == b[j])
34
35
         j++;
36
       eKMP[i] = j, k = i;
37
     }
38 | }
   3.6
        *Manacher
   待整理
1 | char s[1000], a[3000];
2
   int p[3000],len,l,pnow,pid,res,resid;
3
```

4

5 6

7 8

9

10

int main()

1 = 0;

while (scanf("%s",s) != EOF)

len = strlen(s);

a[1++] = '.';

```
11
        a[1++] = ',';
12
        for (int i = 0; i < len; i++)
13
14
          a[l++] = s[i];
15
          a[1++] = ',';
        }
16
17
        pnow = 0;
18
        res = 0;
19
        for (int i = 1; i < 1; i++)
20
        {
21
          if (pnow > i)
22
            p[i] = min(p[2*pid-i],pnow-i);
23
          else
24
            p[i] = 1;
25
          for (;a[i-p[i]] == a[i+p[i]];p[i]++);
26
          if (i+p[i] > pnow)
27
28
            pnow = i+p[i];
29
            pid = i;
          }
30
31
          if (p[i] > res)
32
          {
33
            res = p[i];
34
            resid = i;
35
          }
        }
36
        for (int i = resid-res+2; i < resid+res-1; i += 2)
37
38
          printf("%c",a[i]);
39
        printf("\n");
40
     }
41
     return 0;
42 | \}
```

# 3.7 \*字符串最小表示法

```
1
   int Gao(char a[], int len)
2
   {
3
     int i = 0, j = 1, k = 0;
4
     while (i < len && j < len && k < len)
5
6
        int cmp = a[(j+k)\%len]-a[(i+k)\%len];
7
        if (cmp == 0)
8
          k++;
9
        else
10
        {
11
          if (cmp > 0)
12
            j += k+1;
13
          else
14
            i += k+1;
15
          if (i == j) j++;
16
          k = 0;
```

```
17
       }
18
     }
19
     return min(i,j);
20 | }
        带*通配符的匹配
   3.8
1 #include <iostream>
2
  #include <algorithm>
3 | #include <cstdio>
4 | #include <cstring>
5 using namespace std;
6
7
   char a[110], b[110], sp[110][110], tot, place[110];
   int n,la,lb,ll;
10
  |bool check(int id, int pos)
11
12
     for (int i = 0; sp[id][i] != 0; i++)
13
       if (b[pos+i] != sp[id][i])
14
          return false;
15
     return true;
   }
16
17
18
  bool check()
19
   {
20
     lb = strlen(b);
21
     int pre = 0;
22
     for (int i = 0; i < tot; i++)
23
24
       bool find = false;
25
       for (int j = pre; j < lb; j++)
26
          if (check(i,j) == true)
27
          {
28
            place[i] = j;
29
            pre = place[i]+1;
30
            find = true;
31
            break;
32
          }
33
       if (find == false) return false;
     }
34
35
     if (a[0] != '*')
36
       if (place[0] != 0)
37
          return false;
38
     if (a[la-1] != '*')
39
       if (check(tot-1,lb-ll) == false)
40
          return false;
41
     return true;
  }
42
43
44
  int main()
45 | \{
```

```
46
     while (scanf("%s",a) != EOF)
47
     {
48
        tot = 0;
49
        for (int i = 0;a[i] != 0;i++)
          if (a[i] != '*')
50
51
          {
52
            int j;
53
            for (j = i; a[j] != 0 \&\& a[j] != '*'; j++)
54
               sp[tot][j-i] = a[j];
55
            sp[tot++][j-i] = 0;
56
            i = j;
          }
57
58
        la = strlen(a);
        11 = strlen(sp[tot-1]);
59
60
        scanf("%d",&n);
61
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
62
        {
63
          scanf("%s",b);
64
          if (check() == true)
65
            puts(b);
66
        }
67
     }
     return 0;
68
69
  }
70
   /*
71
   Sample Input 1
72
   *.*
73
   4
74 | main.c
75 a.out
76 | readme
77 | yacc
78
79 | Sample Input 2
80
   *a*a*a
81
   4
82
   aaa
83 | aaaaa
84 | aaaaax
85
   abababa
86
87
   Sample Output 1
88 main.c
   a.out
89
90
91 | Sample Output 2
92 aaa
93 | aaaaa
94
   abababa
95 | */
```

# 4 数学

## 4.1 扩展GCD

求ax+by=gcd(a,b)的一组解 long long ex\_gcd(long long a,long long b,long long &x,long long & y) { 2 3 if (b) 4 { 5 long long ret = ex\_gcd(b,a%b,x,y),tmp = x; 6 x = y;7 y = tmp-(a/b)\*y;8 return ret; } 9 10 else 11 { x = 1;12 13 y = 0; 14 return a; 15 }

## 4.2 模线性方程组

16 }

```
1 | / / 有更新
  |int m[10],a[10];//模数m 余数a
  |bool solve(int &mO,int &aO,int m,int a)//模线性方程组
4
   {
5
     int y,x;
6
     int g=ex_gcd(m0,m,x,y);
7
     if (abs(a-a0)%g) return 0;
8
     x*=(a-a0)/g;
9
     x\%=m/g;
10
     a0 = (x*m0+a0);
11
     m0*=m/g;
12
     a0\%=m0;
13
     if (a0<0) a0+=m0;
14
     return 1;
   }
15
16
   int MLES()
17
18
     bool flag=1;
19
     int m0=1, a0=0;
20
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
21
       if (!solve(m0,a0,m[i],a[i]))
22
23
          flag=0;
24
          break;
25
       }
```

```
26 | if (flag)
27 | return a0;
28 | else
29 | return -1;
30 |}
```

## 4.3 矩阵

乘法的时候将B数组转置一下然后 $C[i][j] = \sum A[i][k] \times B[j][k]$ 会有奇效。

```
1
   struct Matrix
2
   {
3
     int a [52] [52];
4
     Matrix operator * (const Matrix &b)const
5
6
       Matrix res;
7
       for (int i = 0; i < 52; i++)
8
         for (int j = 0; j < 52; j++)
9
         {
10
            res.a[i][j] = 0;
11
            for (int k = 0; k < 52; k++)
12
              res.a[i][j] += a[i][k] * b.a[k][j];
13
         }
14
       return res;
15
16
     Matrix operator ^ (int y)const
17
     {
18
       Matrix res, x;
19
       for (int i = 0; i < 52; i++)
20
21
         for (int j = 0; j < 52; j++)
            res.a[i][j] = 0, x.a[i][j] = a[i][j];
22
23
         res.a[i][i] = 1;
24
25
       for (; y; y >>= 1, x = x * x)
26
          if (y & 1)
27
            res = res * x;
28
       return res;
29
     }
30 | };
```

# 4.4 康拓展开

```
const int PermSize = 12;
2
  int factory[PermSize] = {1, 1, 2, 6, 24, 120, 720, 5040, 40320,
     362880, 3628800, 39916800};
3
  int Cantor(int a[])
4
  {
5
    int i, j, counted;
6
    int result = 0;
7
    for (i = 0; i < PermSize; ++i)
8
    {
```

```
9
       counted = 0;
10
       for (j = i + 1; j < PermSize; ++j)
11
          if (a[i] > a[j])
12
            ++counted;
13
       result = result + counted * factory[PermSize - i - 1];
14
15
     return result;
16
   }
17
18
   bool h[13];
19
20
   void UnCantor(int x, int res[])
21
   {
22
     int i, j, l, t;
23
     for (i = 1; i \le 12; i++)
24
       h[i] = false;
25
     for (i = 1; i \le 12; i++)
26
     {
27
       t = x / factory[12 - i];
28
       x = t * factory[12 - i];
29
       for (j = 1, l = 0; l <= t; j++)
30
          if (!h[j])1++;
31
       j--;
32
       h[j] = true;
33
       res[i - 1] = j;
     }
34
35 | }
        \mathbf{FFT}
   4.5
  const double PI= acos(-1.0);
2
   struct vir
3
   {
     double re,im; //实部和虚部
4
     vir(double a=0,double b=0)
5
6
 7
       re=a;
8
       im=b;
9
     }
10
     vir operator +(const vir &b)
11
     {return vir(re+b.re,im+b.im);}
     vir operator -(const vir &b)
12
13
     {return vir(re-b.re, im-b.im);}
     vir operator *(const vir &b)
14
15
     {return vir(re*b.re-im*b.im , re*b.im+im*b.re);}
16 | };
17
   vir x1[200005],x2[200005];
   void change(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
19
   {
20
     int i,j,k,t;
21
     for(i=0;i<len;i++)
22
     {
```

```
23
        t=i;
24
        for(j=k=0; j < loglen; j++,t>>=1)
25
          k = (k << 1) | (t & 1);
26
        if(k<i)
27
        {
28
        //
             printf("%d %d\n",k,i);
29
           vir wt=x[k];
30
          x[k]=x[i];
31
          x[i]=wt;
32
        }
33
      }
34
   }
35
   void fft(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
36
37
      int i,j,t,s,e;
38
      change(x,len,loglen);
39
      t=1;
40
      for(i=0;i<loglen;i++,t<<=1)
41
      {
42
        s=0;
43
        e=s+t;
44
        while(s<len)
45
46
          vir a,b,wo(cos(PI/t),sin(PI/t)),wn(1,0);
          for(j=s; j < s+t; j++)
47
          {
48
49
             a=x[j];
50
             b=x[j+t]*wn;
51
             x[j]=a+b;
52
             x[j+t]=a-b;
53
             wn = wn * wo;
54
          }
55
          s=e+t;
56
          e=s+t;
57
58
      }
59
   }
60
   void dit_fft(vir *x,int len,int loglen)
61
62
      int i,j,s,e,t=1<<loglen;</pre>
63
      for(i=0;i<loglen;i++)</pre>
64
      {
65
        t >> = 1;
66
        s=0;
67
        e=s+t;
        while(s<len)
68
69
70
          vir a,b,wn(1,0),wo(cos(PI/t),-sin(PI/t));
71
          for(j=s;j<s+t;j++)
72
          {
             a=x[j]+x[j+t];
73
```

```
74
             b=(x[j]-x[j+t])*wn;
 75
             x[j]=a;
76
             x[j+t]=b;
77
             wn = wn * wo;
 78
           }
79
           s=e+t;
80
           e=s+t;
         }
81
82
      }
83
      change(x,len,loglen);
84
      for(i=0;i<len;i++)
85
         x[i].re/=len;
86
    }
87
    int main()
88
    {
89
      char a[100005],b[100005];
90
      int i,len1,len2,len,loglen;
91
      int t, over;
92
      while (scanf("%s%s",a,b)!=EOF)
93
94
         len1=strlen(a) <<1;</pre>
95
         len2=strlen(b) << 1;
96
         len=1;loglen=0;
97
         while(len<len1)
98
         {
99
                       loglen++;
           len <<=1;
         }
100
101
         while(len<len2)
102
         {
103
           len < <=1;
                       loglen++;
104
         }
105
         for(i=0;a[i];i++)
106
107
           x1[i].re=a[i]-'0';
           x1[i].im=0;
108
109
110
         for(;i<len;i++)
111
           x1[i].re=x1[i].im=0;
112
         for(i=0;b[i];i++)
113
114
           x2[i].re=b[i]-'0';
115
           x2[i].im=0;
116
         }
117
         for(;i<len;i++)
           x2[i].re=x2[i].im=0;
118
119
         fft(x1,len,loglen);
120
         fft(x2,len,loglen);
121
         for(i=0;i<len;i++)
122
           x1[i] = x1[i]*x2[i];
123
         dit_fft(x1,len,loglen);
124
         for(i=(len1+len2)/2-2, over=len=0; i>=0; i--)
```

```
125
         {
126
           t=(int)(x1[i].re+over+0.5);
127
           a[len++] = t%10;
128
           over = t/10;
129
         }
         while(over)
130
131
132
           a[len++] = over %10;
133
           over/=10;
         }
134
135
         for(len--;len>=0&&!a[len];len--);
136
           if(len<0)
137
           putchar('0');
           else
138
139
             for(;len>=0;len--)
140
                putchar(a[len]+'0');
141
         putchar('\n');
142
      }
143
      return 0;
144 | }
```

## 4.6 爬山法计算器

注意灵活运用。

双目运算符在calc()中,左结合单目运算符在P()中,右结合单目运算符在calc\_exp中。(但是还没遇到过。。)

```
1 #include <iostream>
  #include <cstdio>
  #include <cstring>
4 | #include <algorithm>
  #include <string>
  using namespace std;
7
8
  char s[100000];
  int n, cur;
10
   const string OP = "+-*";
11
12
  char next_char()
13
14
     if (cur >= n) return EOF;
     return s[cur];
15
  }
16
17
18
  int get_priority(char ch)
19
   {
20
     if (ch == '*') return 2;
21
     return 1;
   }
22
23
24
  int P();
25
```

```
int calc(int a, char op, int b)
27
   {
28
     if (op == '+')
29
       return a+b;
30
     if (op == '-')
31
        return a-b;
32
     if (op == '*')
33
       return a*b;
   }
34
35
36
   int calc_exp(int p)
37
38
     int a = P();
39
     while ((OP.find(next_char()) != OP.npos) && (get_priority(
        next_char()) >= p))
40
     {
41
        char op = next_char();
42
        cur++;
43
       a = calc(a,op,calc_exp(get_priority(op)+1));
44
45
     return a;
46
   }
47
48
   int totvar,m,var[26],varid[26];
49
50
   int P()
51
   {
52
     if (next_char() == '-')
53
     {
54
       cur++;
        return -P();
55
56
     }
57
     else if (next_char() == '+')
58
59
        cur++;
60
       return P();
61
62
     else if (next_char() == '(')
63
     {
64
       cur++;
65
        int res = calc_exp(0);
66
        cur++;
67
        return res;
     }
68
69
     else
70
     {
71
        cur++;
72
        //cout << "getvar at " << cur << ' ' << var[varid[s[cur]-'a
           ']] << endl;
73
        return var[varid[s[cur-1]-'a']];
74
     }
```

```
75
   }
76
77
    int id [26], minid;
78
79
    int main()
80
    {
81
      while (true)
82
83
         scanf("%d%d",&totvar,&var[0]);
84
         if (totvar == 0 && var[0] == 0)
                                               break;
85
         for (int i = 1; i < totvar; i++)
           scanf("%d",&var[i]);
86
         scanf("%d",&m);
87
         scanf("%s",s);
88
89
         for (int i = 0; i < 26; i++)
90
           id[i] = -1;
91
         minid = 0;
92
        n = strlen(s);
93
         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
           if (s[i] >= 'a' \&\& s[i] <= 'z')
94
95
96
             if (id[s[i]-'a'] == -1)
97
98
                id[s[i]-'a'] = minid;
99
               minid++;
             }
100
101
             s[i] = 'a'+id[s[i]-'a'];
102
103
         for (int i = 0; i < totvar; i++)
104
           varid[i] = i;
105
         int res = 0;
106
         do
         {
107
108
           cur = 0;
109
           int tmp = calc_exp(0);
110
           if (tmp == m)
111
112
             res++;
113
             break;
           }
114
115
         }
116
         while (next_permutation(varid, varid+totvar));
117
         //puts(s);
         if (res > 0)
118
119
           puts("YES");
120
         else
121
           puts("NO");
122
      }
123
      return 0;
124 | }
```

## 4.7 线性筛

```
int N;
2
   bool isPrime[10001];
   int prime[10000];
   void getPrime(int n)
5
6
     memset(isPrime,1,++n);
7
     N = 0;
8
     isPrime[0] = isPrime[1] = 0;
9
     for (int i=2;i<n;i++)</pre>
10
     {
11
        if (isPrime[i])
12
          prime[N++]=i;
13
        for (int j=0; j<N \&\& prime[j]*i<n; j++)
14
15
          isPrime[i*prime[j]]=0;
16
          if (i%prime[j]==0)
17
            break;
18
       }
19
20 | }
         线性规划
   4.8
2
   #define INF 1E200
3
```

```
1 \mid \text{\#define MAXM 20} \mid //\text{max num of basic varibles}
4 | double A[MAXM+5][MAXN+MAXM+5];
   double b[MAXM+5],c[MAXN+MAXM+5];
  int N[MAXN+5], B[MAXM+5];
7
   double X[MAXN+MAXM+5], V;
   int n,m,R,C,nCnt,bCnt;
9
   int v1[MAXN], v2[MAXN];
10
11
   int fcmp(double a, double b)
12
   {
13
     if(fabs(a-b)<1E-7) return 0;
14
     if(a>b) return 1;
15
     return -1;
16 | }
17
18
   void Pivot(int 1,int e)
19
20
     double t=A[1][e],p=c[e];
21
     b[1]=b[1]/t;
22
     for(int i=1;i<=C;i++)
23
       A[1][i]/=t;
24
     V = V - c[e] * b[1];
25
     for(int i=1;i<=R;i++)
26
     {
27
        if(i==1||fcmp(A[i][e],0.0)==0)
```

```
28
          continue;
29
        t=A[i][e];
30
        b[i]=b[i]-t*b[1];
31
        for(int j=1; j<=C; j++)
32
          A[i][j] = A[i][j] - t * A[1][j];
33
     }
34
     for(int i=1;i<=C;i++)
35
        c[i]=c[i]-p*A[1][i];
36
     for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
37
     {
38
        if(N[i]==e)
39
        {
40
          N[i] = B[1];
41
          break;
        }
42
     }
43
44
     B[1]=e;
45
   }
46
47
   bool Process(double P[])
48
   {
49
     while(true)
50
51
        int e=-1;
52
        double mV = -INF;
53
        for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
54
          if(fcmp(P[N[i]],mV)==1)
55
             mV = P[N[i]], e = N[i];
56
57
        if (fcmp(mV, 0.0) \le 0) break;
58
        int l=-1;
59
        mV = INF;
60
        for(int i=1;i<=bCnt;i++)
61
62
          if(fcmp(A[i][e],0.0)==1)
63
          {
64
             double t=b[i]/A[i][e];
65
             if(fcmp(mV,t)==1||(fcmp(mV,t)==0\&\&(1==-1||B[1]>B[i])))
66
               mV=t, l=i;
          }
67
68
69
        if(l==-1) return false;
        Pivot(1,e);
70
71
     }
72
     return true;
73
   }
74
75
   bool initSimplex()
76
   {
77
     nCnt=bCnt=0;
78
     for(int i=1;i<=n;i++)
```

```
79
         N[++nCnt]=i;
80
      for(int i=1;i<=m;i++)
         B[++bCnt]=i+n, A[i][n+i]=1.0;
81
82
      R=bCnt, C=bCnt+nCnt;
83
      double minV=INF;
84
       int p=-1;
      for(int i=1;i<=m;i++)</pre>
85
         if (fcmp(minV,b[i]) == 1)
86
87
           minV=b[i],p=i;
       if (fcmp(minV, 0.0) >= 0)
88
89
         return true;
90
      N[++nCnt] = n+m+1; R++, C++;
91
      for(int i=0;i<=C;i++)
92
         A[R][i]=0.0;
93
      for(int i=1;i<=R;i++)
94
         A[i][n+m+1]=-1.0;
95
      Pivot(p,n+m+1);
96
       if(!Process(A[R])) return false;
97
       if(fcmp(b[R], 0.0)!=0)
98
         return false;
99
      p = -1;
100
      for (int i=1; i \le bCnt \&\&p == -1; i++)
101
         if(B[i]==n+m+1) p=i;
102
      if(p!=-1)
103
      {
104
         for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)
105
106
           if(fcmp(A[p][N[i]],0.0)!=0)
107
           {
108
              Pivot(p,N[i]);
109
              break;
110
           }
         }
111
112
      }
      bool f=false;
113
114
      for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
115
116
         if (N[i] == n+m+1) f=true;
117
         if (f&&i+1<=nCnt)
118
           N[i] = N[i+1];
119
      }
      nCnt --;
120
121
      R--, C--;
122
      return true;
123
    }
124
125
    //-1: no solution 1: no bound 0: has a solution -V
    int Simplex()
126
127
    {
128
      if(!initSimplex())
129
         return -1;
```

```
130
      if(!Process(c))
131
         return 1;
132
      for(int i=1;i<=nCnt;i++)</pre>
133
         X[N[i]]=0.0;
134
      for(int i=1;i<=bCnt;i++)</pre>
135
         X[B[i]]=b[i];
136
      return 0;
137
    }
138
139
    int main()
140
    {
141
      //n = 1; m=1;
142
      //V = 0.0;
143
      //c[1] = 1.0;
144
      //A[1][1] = 1.0;
145
      //b[1] = 5.0;
146
      //Simplex();
147
      //printf("V = %.3f\n",V);
148
149
      while (scanf("%d", &v1[1]) == 1)
         {
150
151
           for(int i = 2; i <= 6; i++)
152
             scanf("%d",&v1[i]);
           n = 4; m = 6;
153
154
           for(int i = 0; i <= m+1; i++)
155
             for (int j=0; j <= n+m+2; j++)
                A[i][j] = c[j] = 0;
156
157
           memset(b,0,sizeof(b));
158
           V = 0.0;
159
           /*
           n 为未知数个数
160
161
           m 为约束个数
           目标: siama(c[i]*xi)
162
           约束: sigma(A[i][j]*xj) <=b[i]; j = 1 ... n
163
           解存在X里面
164
165
           */
           b[1] = v1[1]; A[1][1] = 1; A[1][4] = 1;
166
           b[2] = v1[2]; A[2][1] = 1; A[2][3] = 1;
167
168
           b[3] = v1[3]; A[3][3] = 1; A[3][4] = 1;
           b[4] = v1[4]; A[4][2] = 1; A[4][3] = 1;
169
170
           b[5] = v1[5]; A[5][2] = 1; A[5][4] = 1;
           b[6] = v1[6]; A[6][1] = 1; A[6][2] = 1;
171
172
           c[1] = 1; c[2] = 1; c[3] = 1; c[4] = 1;
173
           Simplex();
174
           //printf("V = %.3f\n",V);
175
           printf("\%.3f_{\perp}\%.3f_{\perp}\%.3f_{\perp}\%.3f_{n}", X[1], X[2], X[3], X[4]);
176
177
         }
178
      return 0;
179
   }
```

## 4.9 分解质因数

#### 4.9.1 米勒拉宾+分解因数

```
1 | #include < ctime >
   #include < iostream >
3 | #define bint long long
4 using namespace std;
5 const int TIME = 8; //测试次数, 够了8~10
   int factor [100], fac_top = -1;
   |//计算两个数的gcd
9
   bint gcd(bint small, bint big)
10
11
     while (small)
12
13
        swap(small,big);
14
        small%=big;
15
16
     return abs(big);
   }
17
18
19
   //\text{ret} = (a*b)\%n (n<2^62)
20
   bint muti_mod(bint a, bint b, bint n)
21
22
     bint exp = a%n, res = 0;
23
     while(b)
24
25
        if(b&1)
26
        {
27
          res += exp;
28
          if(res>n) res -= n;
29
30
        exp <<= 1;
31
        if (exp>n) exp -= n;
32
       b >> = 1;
     }
33
34
     return res;
   }
35
36
   // ret = (a^b)%n
37
   bint mod_exp(bint a,bint p,bint m)
39
40
     bint exp=a%m, res=1; //
41
     while(p>1)
42
     {
43
        if (p&1)
44
          res=muti_mod(res,exp,m);
        exp = muti_mod(exp,exp,m);
45
46
        p > > = 1;
47
     }
48
     return muti_mod(res,exp,m);
```

```
49 | }
50
51
   //miller-法测试素数rabin, time 测试次数
   bool miller_rabin(bint n, int times)
53
   {
54
     if(n==2) return 1;
     if(n<2||!(n&1))return 0;
55
56
     bint a, u=n-1, x, y;
57
     int t=0;
58
     while (u\%2==0)
59
     {
60
       t++;
61
       u/=2;
     }
62
63
     srand(time(0));
64
     for(int i=0; i<times; i++)</pre>
65
66
       a = rand() \% (n-1) + 1;
67
       x = mod_exp(a, u, n);
68
        for (int j=0; j < t; j++)
69
70
          y = muti_mod(x, x, n);
          if (y == 1 && x != 1 && x != n-1)
71
72
            return false; //must not
73
          x = y;
74
       }
75
        if( y!=1) return false;
76
77
     return true;
   }
78
79
   bint pollard_rho(bint n,int c)//找出一个因子
80
81
   {
82
     bint x, y, d, i = 1, k = 2;
83
     srand(time(0));
84
     x = rand()%(n-1)+1;
85
     y = x;
     while(true)
86
87
     {
88
        i++;
       x = (muti_mod(x,x,n) + c) \% n;
89
90
        d = gcd(y-x, n);
91
        if (1 < d && d < n) return d;
92
        if( y == x) return n;
93
        if(i == k)
94
        {
95
          y = x;
96
          k <<= 1;
97
98
     }
  }
99
```

```
100
    void findFactor(bint n, int k)//二分找出所有质因子,存入factor
101
102
103
      if (n==1) return;
      if(miller_rabin(n, TIME))
104
105
106
         factor[++fac_top] = n;
107
         return;
108
      }
109
      bint p = n;
110
      while (p >= n)
111
        p = pollard_rho(p,k--);//值变化,防止死循环k
112
      findFactor(p,k);
113
      findFactor(n/p,k);
    }
114
115
116
    int main()
117
118
      bint cs,n,min;
119
      cin>>cs;
      while (cs--)
120
121
122
         cin>>n;
123
         fac_top = min = -1;
124
         if(miller_rabin(n,TIME)) cout<<"Prime"<<endl;</pre>
125
         else
126
         {
127
           findFactor(n,107);
128
           for(int i=0; i<=fac_top; i++)</pre>
129
           {
130
             if (min < 0 | | factor [i] < min)</pre>
131
               min = factor[i];
132
           }
133
           cout << min << endl;
134
         }
      }
135
136
      return 0;
137
   }
          暴力版本
    4.9.2
 1 int N;
    int num[30],fac[30];
 3
    void getFactor(int x)
 4
    {
 5
      N = 0;
 6
      memset(num,0,sizeof(num));
 7
      for (int i=0; prime[i]*prime[i]<=x && i<L; i++)
 8
      {
 9
         if (x\%prime[i]==0)
 10
         {
 11
           while (x%prime[i]==0)
```

```
12
         {
13
            x/=prime[i];
14
            num[N]++;
15
         }
16
         fac[N++]=prime[i];
17
       }
18
19
     if (x>1)
20
     {
21
       num[N]=1;
22
       fac[N++]=x;
23
     }
24 | }
         baby step giant step
1 #define MOD 76543
  int hs[MOD], head[MOD], next[MOD], id[MOD], top;
  void insert(int x, int y)
4
   {
5
     int k = x\%MOD;
6
     hs[top] = x, id[top] = y, next[top] = head[k], head[k] = top++;
   }
7
8
  int find(int x)
9
   {
10
     int k = x\%MOD;
11
     for (int i = head[k]; i; i = next[i]) if (hs[i] == x) return id
12
     return -1;
13
14
   int BSGS(int a, int b, int n)
15
     memset(head, 0, sizeof(head));
16
17
     top = 1;
     if (b==1) return 0;
18
     int m = sqrt(n+.0), j;
19
20
     long long x = 1, p = 1;
21
     for (int i = 0; i < m; ++i, p = p*a%n) insert(p*b%n, i);
22
     for (long long i = m; i += m)
23
24
       if ((j = find(x=x*p%n)) != -1) return i-j;
25
       if (i > n) break;
26
     }
27
     return -1;
28 | }
         原根
   4.11
1
   int getPriRoot(int p)
2
3
     if (p==2) return 1;
4
     int phi = p - 1;
```

```
5
     getFactor(phi);
6
     for (int g = 2; g < p; ++g)
7
8
       bool flag=1;
       for (int i = 0; flag && i < N; ++i)
9
          if (power(g, phi/fac[i], p) == 1)
10
11
            flag=0;
12
       if (flag)
13
         return g;
14
     }
15 | }
         逆元
   4.12
  void getInv2(int x)
2
3
     inv[1]=1;
4
     for (int i=2; i<=x; i++)
       inv[i] = (mod - (mod/i) * inv [mod%i] % mod) % mod;
6
  }
7
  |int getInv(int x)//为素数mod
8
9
     return power(x,mod-2);
10 | }
        卢卡斯
   4.13
   卢卡斯, num[i]阶乘也
1 | int comLucus(int n, int m, int p)
2
3
     int ans=1;
4
     for (; n && m && ans; n/=p, m/=p)
5
6
       if (n\%p>=m\%p)
7
          ans = ans*num[n%p]%p*getInv(num[m%p]%p)%p*getInv(num[n%p-m%
            p])%p;
8
       else
9
          ans=0;
10
     }
11
     return ans;
12 | }
         欧拉函数
   4.14
   4.14.1 分解质因数
   int getEuler(int x)
1
2
3
     getFactor(x);
4
     int ret=x;
5
     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
6
       ret = ret/fac[i]*(fac[i]-1);
```

```
7
     return ret;
8 }
   4.14.2 一次预处理
  void getEuler2()
1
2
   {
3
     memset(euler,0,sizeof(euler));
4
     euler[1] = 1;
     for (int i = 2; i \le 3000000; i++)
5
6
7
       if (!euler[i])
8
         for (int j = i; j \le 3000000; j += i)
9
10
11
            if (!euler[j])
12
              euler[j] = j;
13
            euler[j] = euler[j]/i*(i-1);
14
         }
15
       }
16
     }
17 | }
         费马降阶法
   4.15
   分解素数p为x^2 + y^2的费马降阶法,失败返回-1,主程序调用calcu(p,x,y)
1 #include <stdio.h>
  #include <string.h>
  #include <stdlib.h>
  int p,expp,A,B,aa,ans,tt;
   long long M;
   long long exp(int a,int b,long long mod)
6
7
   {
8
      long long ans=1,num=a;
9
      while (b!=0)
10
11
          if (b&1)
12
          {
13
               ans=((ans\%mod)*(num\%mod))\%mod;
14
15
          num = ((num%mod) * (num%mod)) %mod;
16
          b>>=1;
17
18
      return ans;
19
   }
20
   int calcu(int p,int &x,int &y)
21
   {
22
         if (p\%4!=1) return -1;
23
         else
24
         {
25
            expp=(p-1)/4;
26
            A,B;
```

```
27
             while (1)
28
29
               aa=rand()%p;
30
               if (aa == 0) continue;
31
               A=exp(aa,expp,p);
32
               ans=(((long long)A%p)*((long long)A%p))%p;
33
               if (ans==p-1) break;
34
             }
35
             B=1;
             M=((long long)A*(long long)A+(long long)B*(long long)B)/p
36
37
             if (M!=1) B=p;
38
             while (M!=1)
39
40
               if (B>A)
41
               {tt=A; A=B; B=tt;}
42
               tt=A;
               A = B;
43
44
               B=tt\%B;
45
               M=((long long)A*(long long)A+(long long)B*(long long)B)
46
             }
47
             if (B \le A)
             {
48
49
                   x = B;
50
                   y = A;
             }
51
52
             else
53
             {
54
              x = A;
55
              y = B;
56
          }
57
58
   }
59
   int main()
60
61
     while (scanf("%d",&p)!=EOF)
62
     {
63
          int x,y;
64
          if (calcu(p,x,y)!=-1)
65
     }
66
     return 0;
67 | }
```

# 4.16 自适应simp

过了哈尔滨积分题,精度要求不高的时候可以考虑使用。暂时我只能用这个做做类似于凸函数或者凹函数的函数。

```
1 | double Simp(double 1, double r)
2 | {
3 | double h = (r-1)/2.0;
```

```
return h*(calc(1)+4*calc((1+r)/2.0)+calc(r))/3.0;
5
  }
6
7
   double rSimp(double 1,double r)
8
9
     double mid = (1+r)/2.0;
10
     if (abs((Simp(1,r)-Simp(1,mid)-Simp(mid,r)))/15 < eps)
11
       return Simp(l,r);
12
     else
13
       return rSimp(l,mid)+rSimp(mid,r);
14 | }
```

#### 4.17 组合数求模

模是质数

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
2
  #include < cstring >
3 | #include < iostream >
4 using namespace std;
5 | int mod;
6 long long num[100000];
   int ni[100], mi[100];
  int len;
9
   void init(int p)
10
   {
11
     mod=p;
12
     num [0] = 1;
13
     for (int i=1; i<p; i++)
14
        num[i]=i*num[i-1]%p;
15
   }
16
   void get(int n,int ni[],int p)
17
18
     for (int i = 0; i < 100; i++)
19
        ni[i] = 0;
20
     int tlen = 0;
21
     while (n != 0)
22
     {
23
       ni[tlen++] = n\%p;
24
       n /= p;
25
     }
26
     len = tlen;
27
28
   long long power(long long x,long long y)
29
30
     long long ret=1;
31
     for (long long a=x\mbox{mod}; y; y>>=1, a=a*a\mbox{mod})
32
        if (y&1)
33
          ret=ret*a%mod;
34
     return ret;
35
36 | long long getInv(long long x)//mod为素数
```

```
37
  {
38
     return power(x, mod-2);
39
   }
40
   long long calc(int n,int m,int p)//C(n,m)%p
41
42
     init(p);
43
     long long ans=1;
44
     for (; n && m && ans; n/=p, m/=p)
45
46
        if (n\%p>=m\%p)
47
          ans = ans*num[n%p]%p*getInv(num[m%p]%p)%p*getInv(num[n%p-m%
48
        else
49
          ans=0;
50
     }
51
     return ans;
52
   }
53
   int main()
54
   {
55
     int t;
     scanf("%d",&t);
56
57
     while (t--)
58
59
        int n,m,p;
        scanf("%d%d%d",&n,&m,&p);
60
        printf("%I64d\n", calc(n+m,m,p));
61
62
63
     return 0;
64 | }
```

#### 4.18 其它公式

#### 4.18.1 Polya

设G是p个对象的一个置换群,用k种颜色去染这p个对象,若一种染色方案在群G的作用下变为另一种方案,则这两个方案当作是同一种方案,这样的不同染色方案数为:

 $L = \frac{1}{|G|} \times \Sigma(k^{C(f)}), f \in G$ C(f)为循环节,|G|表示群的置换方法数

对于有n个位置的手镯,有n种旋转置换和n种翻转置换

#### 对干旋转置换:

 $C(f_i) = gcd(n, i)$ , i表示一次转过i颗宝石, i = 0时c = n;

#### 对于翻转置换:

如果n为偶数: 则有 $\frac{n}{2}$ 个置换 $C(f) = \frac{n}{2}$ ,有 $\frac{n}{2}$ 个置换  $C(f) = \frac{n}{2} + 1$ 

如果n为奇数:  $C(f) = \frac{n}{2} + 1$ 

#### 拉格朗日插值法 4.18.2

已知 $y = a_0 + a_1x + a_2x^2 + \dots + a_{n-1}x^{n-1}$ 曲线上的n个点 $(x_1, y_1), (x_2, y_2), (x_3, y_3) \cdots (x_n, y_n)$ 用拉格朗日插值法可以不求系数可知任意x对应的y值。

$$y = y_1 \frac{(x - x_2)(x - x_3) \cdots (x - x_n)}{(x_1 - x_2)(x_1 - x_3) \cdots (x_1 - x_n)}$$

$$+ y_2 \frac{(x - x_1)(x - x_3) \cdots (x - x_n)}{(x_2 - x_1)(x_2 - x_3) \cdots (x_2 - x_n)}$$

$$+ \cdots$$

$$+ y_n \frac{(x - x_1)(x - x_2) \cdots (x - x_{n-1})}{(x_n - x_1)(x_n - x_2) \cdots (x_n - x_{n-1})}$$

特别的,如果 $x_1 \sim x_n$ 为 连续自然数,那么对于下一个自然数对应的u值为:

$$y_{n+1} = (-1)^{n-1}C_n^0y_1 + (-1)^{n-2}C_n^1y_2 + \dots + (-1)^0C_n^{n-1}y_n$$

这个组合系数可以通过高斯消元暴出来, 前提是要猜到它满足递推关系。

#### 4.18.3 正多面体顶点着色

正四面体:  $N = \frac{(n^4 + 11 \times n^2)}{12}$ 

正四面体:  $N = \frac{(n^4+11\times n^2)}{12}$  正六面体:  $N = \frac{(n^8+17\times n^4+6\times n^2)}{24}$  正八面体:  $N = \frac{(n^6+3\times n^4+12\times n^3+8\times n^2)}{24}$  正十二面体:  $N = \frac{(n^{20}+15\times n^{10}+20\times n^8+24\times n^4)}{60}$  正二十面体:  $N = \frac{(n^{12}+15\times n^6+44\times n^4)}{60}$ 

#### 4.18.4 求和公式

$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} k = \frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}$$
$$\sum_{k=0}^{\infty} 2k - 1 = n^2$$

$$\sum k^2 - \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1)}{n}$$

$$\sum n = \frac{6}{10^{2}}$$

$$\sum (2k-1)^2 = \frac{n \times (n+1)}{3}$$

$$\sum_{n=1}^{\infty} k^3 = \left(\frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\sum (2k-1)^3 = n^2 \times (2n^2 - 1)$$

$$\sum_{k} k^{4} = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1) \times (3n^{2}+3n-1)}{30}$$

$$\sum_{k} k^{5} = \frac{n^{2} \times (n+1)^{2} \times (2n^{2} + 2n - 1)}{12}$$

$$\sum_{k} k \times (k+1) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2)}{n}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3)}{4}$$

$$\sum k = \frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}$$

$$\sum 2k - 1 = n^2$$

$$\sum k^2 = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1)}{6}$$

$$\sum (2k-1)^2 = \frac{n \times (4n^2-1)}{3}$$

$$\sum k^3 = \left(\frac{n \times (n+1)}{2}\right)^2$$

$$\sum (2k-1)^3 = n^2 \times (2n^2-1)$$

$$\sum k^4 = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (2n+1) \times (3n^2+3n-1)}{30}$$

$$\sum k^5 = \frac{n^2 \times (n+1)^2 \times (2n^2+2n-1)}{12}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2)}{3}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3)}{4}$$

$$\sum k \times (k+1) \times (k+2) \times (k+3) = \frac{n \times (n+1) \times (n+2) \times (n+3) \times (n+4)}{5}$$

#### 4.18.5几何公式

球扇形:

全面积:  $T = \pi r (2h + r_0)$ , h为球冠高,  $r_0$ 为球冠底面半径体积:  $V = \frac{2\pi r^2 h}{3}$ 

#### 4.18.6 小公式

Pick 公式:  $A = E \times 0.5 + I - 1$  (A是多边形面积,E是边界上的整点,I是多边形内部的整点)

海伦公式:  $S = \sqrt{p(p-a)(p-b)(p-c)}$ , 其中 $p = \frac{(a+b+c)}{2}$ , abc为三角形的三条边长求 $\binom{n}{k}$ 中素因子P的个数:

- 1. 把n转化为P进制,并记它每个位上的和为S1
- 2. 把n-k, k做同样的处理, 得到S2, S3

则 $\binom{n}{k}$ 中素因子P的个数:  $\frac{S2+S3-S1}{P-1}$ 

部分错排公式:

n+m个数中m个数必须错排 求排列数

- 1 | dp[i] = n\*dp[i-1]+(i-1)\*(dp[i-1]+dp[i-2]);
- 2 | dp[0] = n!;
- 3 | dp[1] = n\*n!;

dp[m]为所求解

# 5 数据结构

### 5.1 \*Splay

持续学习中。

注意节点的size值不一定是真实的值!如果有需要需要特别维护!

- 1. 旋转和Splay操作
- 2. rank操作
- 3. insert操作(。。很多题目都有)
- 4. del操作(郁闷的出纳员)
- 5. 由数组建立Splay
- 6. 前驱后继(营业额统计)
- 7. Pushdown Pushup的位置
- 8. \*。。。暂时想不起了

const int MaxN = 50003;

带内存池的几个函数。

节点定义。。

1

2

```
3
  struct Node
4
   {
5
     int size, key;
6
7
     Node *c[2];
     Node *p;
9 | } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil;
   无内存池的几个初始化函数。
1 | Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
2
3
     cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
4
     cur -> size = 1;
5
     cur -> key = v;
     return cur++;
6
   }
7
8
  void Init()
10
11
     cur = mem;
12
     nil = newNode(0, cur);
13
     nil -> size = 0;
14 | }
```

```
1
   int emp[MaxN], totemp;
2
3
   Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
4
   {
5
     cur = mem + emp[--totemp];
     cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
6
     cur -> size = 1;
8
     cur -> key = v;
9
     return cur;
   }
10
11
  void Init()
12
13
   {
14
     for (int i = 0; i < MaxN; ++i)
15
        emp[i] = i;
16
     totemp = MaxN;
17
     cur = mem + emp[--totemp];
18
     nil = newNode(0, cur);
19
     nil \rightarrow size = 0;
20
   }
21
22
  void Recycle(Node *p)
23
24
     if (p == nil)
                      return;
25
     Recycle(p \rightarrow c[0]), Recycle(p \rightarrow c[1]);
26
     emp[totemp++] = p - mem;
27 | }
   基本的Splay框架。维护序列用。
   一切下标从0开始。
   struct SplayTree
2
   {
3
     Node *root;
     void Init()
4
5
     {
6
       root = nil;
 7
8
     void Pushup(Node *x)
9
10
        if (x == nil)
                          return;
       Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
11
12
       x -> size = x -> c[0] -> size + x -> c[1] -> size + 1;
     }
13
14
     void Pushdown(Node *x)
15
16
        if (x == nil)
                          return;
17
        //do something
     }
18
19
     void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
20
```

```
21
        if (x == nil)
                           return;
22
        Node *y = x -> p;
23
        y -> c[f ^ 1] = x -> c[f], x -> p = y -> p;
24
        if (x->c[f] != nil)
25
          x \rightarrow c[f] \rightarrow p = y;
26
        if (y->p != nil)
27
          y->p->c[y->p->c[1] == y] = x;
28
        x - c[f] = y, y - p = x;
29
        Pushup(y);
      }
30
31
      void Splay(Node *x, Node *f)
32
33
        while (x->p != f)
34
35
          Node *y = x -> p;
36
          if (y->p == f)
37
             Rotate(x, x == y \rightarrow c[0]);
38
          else
          {
39
40
             int fd = y - p - c[0] == y;
             if (y->c[fd] == x)
41
42
               Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
43
             else
44
               Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
45
          }
        }
46
47
        Pushup(x);
48
        if (f == nil)
49
          root = x;
50
     }
51
     void Select(int k, Node *f)
52
     {
53
        Node *x = root;
54
        Pushdown(x);
55
        int tmp;
56
        while ((tmp = x->c[0]->size) != k)
57
          if (k < tmp) x = x -> c[0];
58
59
          else
60
             x = x -> c[1], k -= tmp + 1;
61
          Pushdown(x);
62
63
        Splay(x, f);
64
     }
65
     void Select(int 1, int r)
66
67
        Select(1, nil), Select(r + 2, root);
68
69
     Node *Make_tree(int a[], int l, int r, Node *p)
70
71
        if (1 > r)
                      return nil;
```

```
72
         int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
73
         Node *x = newNode(a[mid], p);
74
         x \rightarrow c[0] = Make_tree(a, l, mid - 1, x);
         x \rightarrow c[1] = Make_tree(a, mid + 1, r, x);
75
76
         Pushup(x);
77
         return x;
78
79
      void Insert(int pos, int a[], int n)
80
81
         Select(pos, nil), Select(pos + 1, root);
82
         root - c[1] - c[0] = Make_tree(a, 0, n - 1, root - c[1]);
83
         Splay(root->c[1]->c[0], nil);
84
      }
      void Insert(int v)
85
86
87
         Node *x = root, *y = nil;
88
         while (x != nil)
89
         {
90
           y = x;
91
           y->size++;
           x = x -> c[v >= x -> key];
92
93
94
         y \rightarrow c[v >= y \rightarrow key] = x = newNode(v, y);
95
         Splay(x, nil);
96
97
      void Remove(int 1, int r)
98
      {
99
         Select(1, r);
100
         //Recycle(root->c[1]->c[0]);
101
         root \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow c[0] = nil;
102
         Splay(root->c[1], nil);
103
      }
104 | };
    例题: 旋转区间赋值求和求最大子序列。
    注意打上懒标记后立即Pushup。Pushup(root-c[1]-c[0]),Pushup(root-c[1]),Pushup(root);
 1
      void Pushup(Node *x)
 2
 3
         if (x == nil) return;
 4
         Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
         x -> size = x -> c[0] -> size + x -> c[1] -> size + 1;
 5
 6
 7
         x -> sum = x -> c[0] -> sum + x -> c[1] -> sum + x -> key;
 8
         x - lsum = max(x - c[0] - lsum, x - c[0] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[0] - lsum)
            [1]->lsum));
 9
         x - rsum = max(x - c[1] - rsum, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - rsum)
            [0] - rsum);
10
         x- maxsum = max(max(x->c[0]->maxsum,x->c[1]->maxsum),x->key+
            \max(0,x->c[0]->rsum)+\max(0,x->c[1]->lsum));
11
      }
```

```
12
      void Pushdown(Node *x)
13
      {
14
         if (x == nil) return;
15
         if (x->rev)
16
         {
17
           x \rightarrow rev = 0;
18
           x -> c[0] -> rev ^= 1;
19
           x - c[1] - rev ^= 1;
20
           swap(x->c[0],x->c[1]);
21
22
            swap(x->lsum,x->rsum);
23
         }
24
         if (x->same)
25
26
           x->same = false;
27
           x \rightarrow key = x \rightarrow lazy;
           x \rightarrow sum = x \rightarrow key*x \rightarrow size;
28
29
           x \rightarrow lsum = x \rightarrow rsum = x \rightarrow maxsum = max(x \rightarrow key, x \rightarrow sum);
30
           x -> c[0] -> same = true, x -> c[0] -> lazy = x -> key;
31
           x\rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow same = true, x\rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow lazy = x\rightarrow key;
32
         }
33
      }
34
35
   int main()
36
   {
37
      int totcas;
38
      scanf("%d",&totcas);
39
      for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; cas++)</pre>
40
      {
41
         Init();
42
         sp.Init();
43
         nil->lsum = nil->rsum = nil->maxsum = -Inf;
44
         sp.Insert(0);
45
         sp.Insert(0);
46
47
         int n,m;
48
         scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
49
         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
            scanf("%d",&a[i]);
50
51
         sp.Insert(0,a,n);
52
53
         for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
         {
54
55
            int pos, tot, c;
            scanf("%s",buf);
56
57
            if (strcmp(buf, "MAKE-SAME") == 0)
58
            {
59
              scanf("%d%d%d",&pos,&tot,&c);
60
              sp.Select(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
61
              sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->same = true;
62
              sp.root -> c[1] -> c[0] -> lazy = c;
```

```
63
            sp.Pushup(sp.root->c[1]), sp.Pushup(sp.root);
64
          }
          else if (strcmp(buf,"INSERT") == 0)
65
66
          {
67
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
68
            for (int i = 0; i < tot; i++)
              scanf("%d",&a[i]);
69
70
            sp.Insert(pos,a,tot);
71
          }
72
          else if (strcmp(buf, "DELETE") == 0)
73
          {
74
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
75
            sp.Remove(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
76
77
          else if (strcmp(buf, "REVERSE") == 0)
78
          {
79
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
80
            sp.Select(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
81
            sp.root -> c[1] -> c[0] -> rev ^= 1;
82
            sp.Pushup(sp.root->c[1]), sp.Pushup(sp.root);
          }
83
84
          else if (strcmp(buf, "GET-SUM") == 0)
85
86
            scanf("%d%d",&pos,&tot);
87
            sp.Select(pos-1,pos+tot-2);
            printf("%d\n", sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->sum);
88
          }
89
90
          else if (strcmp(buf, "MAX-SUM") == 0)
91
          ₹
92
            sp.Select(0,sp.root->size-3);
93
            printf("%d\n",sp.root->c[1]->c[0]->maxsum);
94
          }
       }
95
96
     }
97
     return 0;
98 | }
```

维护多个序列的时候,不需要建立很多Splay。只需要记录某个点在内存池中的绝对位置就可以了。

需要操作它所在的序列时直接Splay到nil。此时Splay的root所在的Splay就是这个序列了。新建序列的时候需要多加入两个额外节点。如果某个Splay只有两个节点了需要及时回收。例题: Box(维护括号序列)

```
\\下面都是专用函数
1
2
    \\判断x在不在f里面
3
    bool Ancestor(Node *x, Node *f)
4
    {
      if (x == f) return true;
5
6
      while (x->p != nil)
7
      {
8
        if (x->p == f)
                         return true;
```

```
9
          x = x -> p;
10
        }
11
        return false;
12
      }
      \\把Splay v插入到pos后面, pos=nil时新开一个序列
13
14
      void Insert(Node *pos, Node *v)
15
     {
16
        int pl;
17
        if (pos == nil)
18
19
          Init();
20
          Insert(0), Insert(0);
21
          pl = 0;
22
        }
23
        else
24
        {
25
          Splay(pos, nil);
26
          pl = root -> c[0] -> size;
27
28
        Select(pl, nil), Select(pl + 1, root);
29
        root -> c[1] -> c[0] = v;
30
        v \rightarrow p = root \rightarrow c[1];
31
        Splay(v, nil);
32
      }
      \\把[1,r]转出来(这里记录的是绝对位置)
33
34
      void Select(Node *1, Node *r)
35
      {
36
        Splay(1, nil);
37
        int pl = root->c[0]->size - 1;
        Splay(r, nil);
38
        int pr = root->c[0]->size - 1;
39
40
        Select(pl, pr);
41
     }
      \\分离[1,r]
42
43
     Node *Split(Node *1, Node *r)
44
      {
45
        Select(1, r);
46
        Node *res = root->c[1]->c[0];
47
        root \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow c[0] = res \rightarrow p = nil;
48
        Splay(root->c[1], nil);
49
        if (root -> size == 2)
50
        {
51
          Recycle(root);
52
          Init();
53
        }
54
        return res;
55
     }
56
57
   int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
58
   {
      freopen("P.in", "r", stdin);
59
```

```
60
      bool first = true;
61
      while (scanf("%d", &n) != EOF)
62
63
        if (!first) puts("");
64
        first = false;
65
        Init();
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
66
67
          \\建立独立的N个区间,记录绝对位置
68
69
          sp.Init();
70
          sp.Insert(0), sp.Insert(0);
 71
          sp.Insert(0,i+1),sp.Insert(1,i+1);
72
          sp.Select(0, 0), l[i] = sp.root->c[1]->c[0];
          sp.Select(1, 1), r[i] = sp.root->c[1]->c[0];
73
74
        }
75
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
 76
77
          int f;
          scanf("%d", &f);
 78
79
          if (f != 0)
80
          {
             \\把[1[i],r[i]]插入到1[f-1]后面
81
82
            Node *pos = sp.Split(l[i], r[i]);
83
            sp.Insert(l[f - 1], pos);
          }
84
        }
85
        scanf("%d", &n);
86
87
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
        {
88
89
          scanf("%s", com);
          if (com[0] == 'Q')
90
91
          {
92
            int pos;
93
             scanf("%d", &pos);
            \\求[1[pos-1],r[pos-1]]在哪个序列里面
94
95
             sp.Splay(l[pos - 1], nil);
96
            sp.Select(1, nil);
97
            printf("%d\n", sp.root->key);
          }
98
99
          else
          {
100
101
            int u, v;
            scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
102
             if (v == 0)
103
               sp.Insert(nil, sp.Split(l[u-1], r[u-1]));
104
105
            else
106
             {
107
               sp.Select(l[u-1],r[u-1]);
               if (sp.Ancestor(l[v-1], sp.root->c[1]->c[0]) == false)
108
109
                 sp.Insert(l[v - 1], sp.Split(l[u-1], r[u-1]));
            }
110
```

### 5.2 动态树

懒标记是否及时Pushdown了? 修改之后有没有及时Pushup?

#### 5.2.1 维护点权

查询链上的最长字段和 GetRoute是用换根写的

```
const int MaxN = 110000;
2
3
  struct Node
4
   {
5
     int size, key;
6
     bool rev;
7
   // bool same;
9
   //
       int lsum, rsum, sum, maxsum, sa;
10
11
     Node *c[2];
12
     Node *p;
  |} mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil, *pos[MaxN];
13
14
15
  Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
16
   {
17
     cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
18
     cur -> size = 1;
19
     cur -> key = v;
20
     cur->rev = false;
21
22
   //
       cur->same = false;
23
       cur -> sa = 0;
   //
24
   //
       cur->lsum = cur->rsum = cur->maxsum = 0;
25
   // cur->sum = v;
26
27
     return cur++;
   }
28
29
  void Init()
30
31
  {
32
     cur = mem;
     nil = newNode(0, cur);
33
34
     nil->size = 0;
```

```
35 | }
36
37
    struct SplayTree
38
    {
39
      void Pushup(Node *x)
40
41
         if (x == nil)
                                return;
42
         Pushdown(x); Pushdown(x->c[0]); Pushdown(x->c[1]);
43
         x->size = x->c[0]->size + x->c[1]->size + 1;
44
45
    //
            x -> sum = x -> c[0] -> sum + x -> c[1] -> sum + x -> key;
46
    //
            x \rightarrow lsum = max(x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow lsum, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow sum + x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow lsum)
         x - c[1] - sum);
    //
            x - rsum = max(x - c[1] - rsum, x - c[1] - sum + x - key + max(0, x - c[1] - rsum)
47
         x - c[0] - rsum);
48
    //
            x \rightarrow \max = \max(\max(x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow \max , x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow \max ),
49
    //
               x \rightarrow key + max(0, x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow rsum) + max(0, x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow lsum));
50
51
52
       void Pushdown(Node *x)
53
54
         if (x == nil)
                                return;
55
         if (x->rev)
56
         {
57
            x \rightarrow rev = 0;
            x -> c[0] -> rev ^= 1;
58
59
            x - c[1] - rev ^= 1;
60
            swap(x->c[0], x->c[1]);
   //注意修改与位置有关的量
61
62
    //
               swap(x->lsum,x->rsum);
63
         }
64
   //
65
            if (x->same)
   //
66
67
   //
               x->same = false;
   //
68
               x \rightarrow key = x \rightarrow sa;
69
   //
               x \rightarrow sum = x \rightarrow sa * x \rightarrow size;
   //
70
               x \rightarrow lsum = x \rightarrow rsum = x \rightarrow maxsum = max(0, x \rightarrow sum);
71
   //
               if (x->c[0] != nil)
72
   //
                  x -> c[0] -> same = true, x -> c[0] -> sa = x -> sa;
73
   //
               if (x->c[1] != nil)
74
   //
                  x - c[1] - same = true, x - c[1] - sa = x - sa;
75
    //
            }
76
      }
77
      bool isRoot(Node *x)
78
79
         return (x == nil) \mid | (x->p->c[0] \mid = x && x->p->c[1] \mid = x);
80
81
      void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
82
       {
83
         if (isRoot(x))
                                 return;
```

```
84
         Node *y = x -> p;
85
         y - c[f ^ 1] = x - c[f], x - p = y - p;
86
         if (x->c[f] != nil)
87
           x->c[f]->p = y;
88
         if (y != nil)
89
         {
90
           if (y == y->p->c[1])
91
             y - p - c[1] = x;
92
           else if (y == y -> p -> c[0])
93
             y - p - c[0] = x;
94
95
         x - c[f] = y, y - p = x;
96
         Pushup(y);
97
98
      void Splay(Node *x)
99
      {
100
         static Node *stack[MaxN];
101
         int top = 0;
102
         stack[top++] = x;
103
         for (Node *y = x; !isRoot(y); y = y -> p)
104
           stack[top++] = y->p;
105
         while (top)
106
           Pushdown(stack[--top]);
107
108
         while (!isRoot(x))
109
         {
110
           Node *y = x -> p;
111
           if (isRoot(y))
112
              Rotate(x, x == y \rightarrow c[0]);
113
           else
114
           {
              int fd = y - p - c[0] == y;
115
116
              if (y->c[fd] == x)
117
                Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
118
              else
119
                Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
           }
120
121
         }
122
         Pushup(x);
123
      }
124
      Node *Access(Node *u)
125
126
         Node *v = nil;
127
         while (u != nil)
128
129
           Splay(u);
130
           v \rightarrow p = u;
           u -> c[1] = v;
131
132
           Pushup(u);
133
           u = (v = u) -> p;
134
           if (u == nil)
```

```
135
             return v;
         }
136
      }
137
138
      Node *LCA(Node *u, Node *v)
139
140
         Access(u);
141
         return Access(v);
142
143
      Node *Link(Node *u, Node *v)
144
      {
145
         Access(u);
146
         Splay(u);
147
         u->rev = true;
148
         u \rightarrow p = v;
149
      }
150
      void ChangeRoot(Node *u)
151
152
         Access(u) \rightarrow rev = 1;
      }
153
154
      Node *GetRoute(Node *u, Node *v)
155
      {
156
         ChangeRoot(u);
157
         return Access(v);
158
      }
159
    };
160
161
    int n, m;
162
    SplayTree sp;
163
164
    int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
165
      while (scanf("%d", &n) != EOF)
166
167
      {
168
         Init();
169
         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
170
         {
171
           int v;
172
           scanf("%d", &v);
173
           pos[i] = newNode(v, nil);
         }
174
175
         for (int i = 0; i < n - 1; i++)
176
177
           int u, v;
           scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
178
179
           u--, v--;
180
           sp.Link(pos[u], pos[v]);
181
         }
182
183
    //
           scanf("%d", &m);
184
    //
           for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
185
    //
           {
```

```
186 //
             int typ, u, v, c;
187
   //
             scanf("%d%d%d", &typ, &u, &v);
188
    //
             u--, v--;
189
    //
             if (typ == 1)
190
   //
               printf("%d\n", sp.GetRoute(pos[u], pos[v])->maxsum);
191
   //
    //
192
193
   //
               scanf("%d", &c);
194
   //
               Node *p = sp.GetRoute(pos[u], pos[v]);
195
   //
               p->same = true;
196
   //
               p->sa = c;
197
    //
             }
           }
198
   //
      }
199
200
      return 0;
201 |}
```

#### 5.2.2 维护边权

刘汝佳的Happy Painting! 查询链上边的不同颜色数量 不能换根,但是可以Link和Cut

```
1
  const int MaxN = 60000;
2
 3
   struct Node
4
5
     int size, key;
6
 7
     int msk,lazy;
8
9
     Node *c[2];
     Node *p;
10
11
   } mem[MaxN], *cur, *nil, *pos[MaxN];
12
13
   Node *newNode(int v, Node *p)
14
15
     cur -> c[0] = cur -> c[1] = nil, cur -> p = p;
16
     cur -> size = 1;
17
     cur -> key = v;
18
19
     cur -> msk = 0;
20
     cur -> lazy = -1;
21
22
     return cur++;
   }
23
24
25
   void Init()
26
   {
27
     cur = mem;
28
     nil = newNode(0, cur);
```

```
29
       nil \rightarrow size = 0;
30
   }
31
32
    struct SplayTree
33
34
       void Pushup(Node *x)
35
36
          if (x == nil) return;
37
          Pushdown(x);
          Pushdown (x->c[0]);
38
39
          Pushdown (x->c[1]);
40
          x -> size = x -> c[0] -> size + x -> c[1] -> size + 1;
41
42
         x \rightarrow msk = x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow msk \mid x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow msk \mid (1 << x \rightarrow key);
43
       }
44
       void Pushdown(Node *x)
45
46
          if (x == nil) return;
47
48
          if (x\rightarrow lazy != -1)
49
          {
50
            x \rightarrow key = x \rightarrow lazy;
51
            x \rightarrow msk = (1 << x \rightarrow key);
52
            x \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow lazy = x \rightarrow c[1] \rightarrow lazy = x \rightarrow lazy;
53
            x \rightarrow lazy = -1;
          }
54
55
       }
56
       bool isRoot(Node *x)
57
58
          return (x == nil) \mid | (x->p->c[0] \mid = x && x->p->c[1] \mid = x);
59
60
       void Rotate(Node *x, int f)
61
62
          if (isRoot(x)) return;
63
          Node *y = x -> p;
64
          y - c[f ^ 1] = x - c[f], x - p = y - p;
65
          if (x->c[f] != nil)
66
            x \rightarrow c[f] \rightarrow p = y;
67
          if (y != nil)
68
          {
69
             if (y == y->p->c[1])
70
               y - p - c[1] = x;
71
            else if (y == y -> p -> c[0])
72
               y - > p - > c[0] = x;
73
74
          x - c[f] = y, y - p = x;
75
          Pushup(y);
76
77
       void Splay(Node *x)
78
79
          static Node *stack[MaxN];
```

```
80
         int top = 0;
81
         stack[top++] = x;
82
         for (Node *y = x; !isRoot(y); y = y -> p)
83
            stack[top++] = y->p;
84
         while (top)
85
           Pushdown(stack[--top]);
86
         while (!isRoot(x))
87
88
89
           Node *y = x -> p;
90
           if (isRoot(y))
              Rotate(x, x == y -> c[0]);
91
92
           else
93
94
              int fd = y->p->c[0] == y;
95
              if (y->c[fd] == x)
96
                Rotate(x, fd ^ 1), Rotate(x, fd);
97
              else
98
                Rotate(y, fd), Rotate(x, fd);
99
           }
100
101
         Pushup(x);
102
      }
103
      Node *Access(Node *u)
104
      {
105
         Node *v = nil;
         while (u != nil)
106
107
108
           Splay(u);
109
           v \rightarrow p = u;
110
           u -> c[1] = v;
111
           Pushup(u);
112
           u = (v = u) \rightarrow p;
113
           if (u == nil) return v;
         }
114
115
      }
116
      Node *Root(Node *u)
117
      {
118
         Access(u);
119
         Splay(u);
120
         for (Pushdown(u); u \rightarrow c[0] != nil; u = u \rightarrow c[0])
121
           Pushdown(u);
122
         Splay(u);
123
         return u;
124
125
      Node *LCA(Node *u, Node *v)
126
127
         if (Root(u) != Root(v))
128
           return nil;
129
         Access(u);
130
         return Access(v);
```

```
131
      }
132
      void Cut(Node *u)
133
         Access(u);
134
135
         Splay(u);
         u \rightarrow c[0] = u \rightarrow c[0] \rightarrow p = nil;
136
137
         Pushup(u);
138
      }
139
      void Link(Node *u, Node *v, int val)
140
      {
141
         Access(u);
142
         Splay(u);
143
         u \rightarrow p = v;
144
         u \rightarrow key = val;
145
         Pushup(u);
146
      }
147
    };
148
149
    int cntbit(int x)
150
151
      x = (x \& 0x55555555) + ((x >> 1) \& 0x55555555);
152
      x = (x \& 0x33333333) + ((x >> 2) \& 0x333333333);
153
      x = (x \& 0x0F0F0F0F) + ((x >> 4) \& 0x0F0F0F0F);
154
      x = (x \& 0x00FF00FF) + ((x >> 8) \& 0x00FF00FF);
155
      x = (x \& 0x0000FFFF) + ((x >> 16) \& 0x0000FFFF);
156
      return x;
157
    }
158
159
    SplayTree sp;
160
    int n,Q,f[MaxN];
161
    int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
162
163
164
      while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&Q) != EOF)
165
      {
166
         Init();
167
         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
168
         {
169
           scanf("%d",&f[i]);
170
           pos[i] = newNode(0, nil);
         }
171
172
         for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
173
         {
174
           int col;
175
           scanf("%d",&col);
176
           if (f[i] > 0)
177
              sp.Link(pos[i],pos[f[i]-1],col-1);
         }
178
179
         for (int q = 0; q < Q; q++)
180
         {
181
           int typ,x,y,c;
```

```
182
            scanf("%d%d%d",&typ,&x,&y);
183
            x--,y--;
184
            if (typ == 3)
185
            {
186
              Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
              if (lca == nil || x == y)
187
188
189
                printf("0 \sqcup 0 \backslash n");
190
                 continue;
              }
191
192
              int totedge = lca->c[1]->size;
              int msk = lca -> c[1] -> msk;
193
194
195
              if (pos[x] != lca)
196
              {
197
                 sp.Splay(pos[x]);
198
                 totedge += pos[x]->size;
199
                msk \mid = pos[x] \rightarrow msk;
              }
200
201
202
              printf("%d<sub>\\\\\</sub>d\n",totedge,cntbit(msk));
            }
203
204
            else
205
            {
206
              scanf("%d",&c);
207
208
              if (typ == 1)
209
210
                 if (x == y) continue;
211
212
                 Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
213
                 if (pos[x] == lca) continue;
214
215
                 sp.Cut(pos[x]);
216
                 sp.Link(pos[x],pos[y],c);
217
              }
218
219
              else
220
              {
221
                 Node *lca = sp.LCA(pos[x],pos[y]);
222
223
                 if (lca == nil || x == y)
224
                   continue;
225
226
                 lca -> c[1] -> lazy = c;
227
                 sp.Pushup(lca->c[1]);
228
                 sp.Pushup(lca);
229
                 if (pos[x] != lca)
230
                 {
231
                   sp.Splay(pos[x]);
232
                   pos[x] \rightarrow lazy = c;
```

```
233 | sp.Pushup(pos[x]);

234 | }

235 | }

236 | }

237 | }

238 | }

239 | return 0;

240 |}
```

### 5.3 可持久化线段树

区间第k小数,内存压缩版,POJ2014。

```
1 #include <cstdio>
   #include <algorithm>
3
   using namespace std;
4
5
   const int MAXN=100000, MAXM=100000;
6
7
   struct node
8
9
     node *1,*r;
10
      int sum;
11
   } tree [MAXN *4+MAXM *20];
12
13
   int N;
14
   node *newnode()
15
16
      tree[N].l=tree[N].r=NULL;
17
      tree[N].sum=0;
18
      return &tree[N++];
19
   }
20
   node *newnode(node *x)
21
22
      tree [N].l=x->1;
23
      tree [N].r=x->r;
24
      tree[N].sum=x->sum;
25
      return &tree[N++];
26
   }
27
   node *build(int l,int r)
28
29
     node *x=newnode();
30
      if (1<r)
31
32
        int mid=l+r>>1;
33
        x \rightarrow l = build(l, mid);
34
        x \rightarrow r = build(mid+1,r);
35
        x -> sum = x -> 1 -> sum + x -> r -> sum;
     }
36
37
      else
38
        x->sum=0;
39
      return x;
```

```
40 | }
41
   node *update(node *x,int l,int r,int p,int v)
42
43
      if (1<r)
44
      {
45
        int mid=1+r>>1;
46
        node *nx=newnode(x);
47
        if (p<=mid)</pre>
48
        {
49
           node *ret=update(x->1,1,mid,p,v);
50
           nx -> l = ret;
        }
51
52
        else
53
54
           node *ret=update(x->r,mid+1,r,p,v);
55
           nx -> r = ret;
        }
56
57
        nx \rightarrow sum = nx \rightarrow 1 \rightarrow sum + nx \rightarrow r \rightarrow sum;
58
        return nx;
      }
59
60
      else
61
      {
62
        node *nx=newnode(x);
63
        nx -> sum += v;
64
        return nx;
      }
65
66
   }
67
   int query(node *x1,node *x2,int l,int r,int k)
68
69
      if (1<r)
70
71
        int mid=1+r>>1;
72
        int lsum=x2->l->sum-x1->l->sum;
73
        if (lsum >= k)
74
           return query(x1->1,x2->1,1,mid,k);
75
        else
76
           return query(x1->r,x2->r,mid+1,r,k-lsum);
77
      }
78
      else
79
        return 1;
80
   }
81
   char s[10];
   node *root[MAXM+1];
   int a[MAXN],b[MAXN];
84
   int init(int n)
85
   {
      for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
86
87
        b[i]=a[i];
88
      sort(b,b+n);
89
      int tn=unique(b,b+n)-b;
90
      for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
```

```
91
      {
92
         int l=0, r=tn-1;
93
         while (1<r)
94
         {
95
           int mid=l+r>>1;
96
           if (b[mid]>=a[i])
97
              r=mid;
           else
98
99
              l=mid+1;
         }
100
101
         a[i]=1;
      }
102
103
      return tn;
104
105
    int main()
106
    {
107
       int cas=1,n;
108
      while (scanf("%d",&n)!=EOF)
109
110
         printf("Case<sub>□</sub>%d:\n",cas++);
111
         for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
112
           scanf("%d",&a[i]);
113
         int tn=init(n);
114
         N = 0;
         root [0] = build (0, tn-1);
115
         for (int i=1;i<=n;i++)
116
117
           root[i]=update(root[i-1],0,tn-1,a[i-1],1);
118
         int m;
119
         scanf("%d",&m);
120
         for (int i=0; i < m; i++)
121
122
           int s,t;
123
           scanf("%d%d",&s,&t);
124
           printf("%d\n", b[query(root[s-1],root[t],0,tn-1,t-s+2>>1)]);
         }
125
126
      }
127
      return 0;
128
   }
```

# 5.4 treap正式版

支持翻转。

```
1 #include <cstdio>
2 #include <cstdlib>
3 #include <algorithm>
4 using namespace std;
5
6 const int MAXN = 100000;
7 const int MAXM = 100000;
8 const int inf = 0x7fffffff;
9 int a[MAXN];
```

```
10
   struct Treap
11
   {
12
      int N;
13
      Treap()
14
15
        N = 0;
16
        root = NULL;
17
18
     void init()
19
      {
20
        N = 0;
21
        root = NULL;
22
     }
23
      struct Treap_Node
24
      {
25
        Treap_Node *son[2];//left & right
26
        int value, fix;
27
        bool lazy;
28
        int size;
29
        Treap_Node() {}
30
        Treap_Node(int _value)
31
        {
32
          son[0] = son[1] = NULL;
          value = _value;
33
34
          fix = rand() * rand();
35
          lazy = 0;
          size = 1;
36
37
38
        int sonSize(bool flag)
39
        {
40
          if (son[flag] == NULL)
41
             return 0;
42
          else
43
             return son[flag]->size;
44
45
      } node[MAXN], *root, *pos[MAXN];
46
      void up(Treap_Node *p)
47
      {
48
        p \rightarrow size = p \rightarrow sonSize(0) + p \rightarrow sonSize(1) + 1;
49
50
      void down(Treap_Node *p)
51
52
        if (!p->lazy)
53
          return ;
54
        for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++)
55
          if (p->son[i])
             p->son[i]->lazy = !p->son[i]->lazy;
56
57
        swap(p->son[0], p->son[1]);
58
        p \rightarrow lazy = 0;
59
      }
60
      Treap_Node *merge(Treap_Node *p, Treap_Node *q)
```

```
61
      {
62
         if (p == NULL)
63
           return q;
64
         else if (q == NULL)
65
           return p;
         if (p\rightarrow fix \ll q\rightarrow fix)
66
67
68
           down(p);
69
           p \rightarrow son[1] = merge(p \rightarrow son[1], q);
70
           up(p);
71
           return p;
72
         }
73
         else
 74
75
           down(q);
 76
           q \rightarrow son[0] = merge(p, q \rightarrow son[0]);
77
           up(q);
78
           return q;
         }
79
      }
80
81
      pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> split(Treap_Node *p, int n)
82
83
         if (p == NULL)
84
           return make_pair((Treap_Node *)NULL, (Treap_Node *)NULL);
85
         if (!n)
86
           return make_pair((Treap_Node *)NULL, p);
87
         if (n == p -> size)
88
           return make_pair(p, (Treap_Node *)NULL);
89
         down(p);
90
         if (p->sonSize(0) >= n)
91
92
           pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(p->son[0], n);
93
           p->son[0] = ret.second;
94
           up(p);
95
           return make_pair(ret.first, p);
96
         }
97
         else
98
         {
99
           pair<Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(p->son[1], n -
                p->sonSize(0) - 1);
100
           p->son[1] = ret.first;
101
           up(p);
102
           return make_pair(p, ret.second);
         }
103
104
105
      int smalls(Treap_Node *p,int value)
106
107
         if (p==NULL)
108
           return 0;
109
         if (p->value <= value)</pre>
110
           return 1+p->sonSize(0)+smalls(p->son[1], value);
```

```
111
        else
112
          return smalls(p->son[0], value);
113
      }
114
      void insert(int value)
115
116
        Treap_Node *p = &node[N++];
        *p = Treap_Node(value);
117
118
        pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(root, smalls())
           root, value));
119
        root = merge(merge(ret.first, p), ret.second);
120
      }
121
      void remove(int value)
122
      {
123
        pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> ret = split(root, smalls())
           root, value) - 1);
124
        root = merge(ret.first, split(ret.second, 1).second);
125
      }
126
      Treap_Node *build(int s, int t)
127
      {
128
        int idx = t + s >> 1;
129
        Treap_Node *p = &node[N++];
130
        *p = Treap_Node(a[idx]);
        pos[a[idx]] = p;
131
132
        if (idx > s)
133
          p = merge(build(s, idx - 1), p);
134
        if (idx < t)
135
          p = merge(p, build(idx + 1, t));
136
        up(p);
137
        return p;
138
      }
139
      void build(int n)
140
      {
141
        root = build(0, n - 1);
142
143
      void *reverse(int s, int t)
144
145
        pair < Treap_Node *, Treap_Node *> tmp1, tmp2;
        tmp1 = split(root, s - 1);
146
147
        tmp2 = split(tmp1.second, t - s + 1);
148
        tmp2.first->lazy = !tmp2.first->lazy;
149
        root = merge(tmp1.first, merge(tmp2.first, tmp2.second));
150
      }
151
    };
152
    Treap treap;
    int main()
153
154
    {
155
      treap.init();
156
      int n;
157
      scanf("%d", &n);
158
      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
159
        scanf("%d", &a[i]);
```

```
160 \mid \text{treap.build(n);}
161 \mid \}
```

### 5.5 树链剖分

#### 5.5.1 点权

```
1 #include <cstdio>
   #include <cstring>
3 | #include <cstdlib>
4
  #include <algorithm>
  using namespace std;
   const int MAX = 12000;
   const int LOG = 15;
   const int oo = 0x3f3f3f3f;
   struct Edge
10
   {
11
       int to, w, id;
12
       Edge* next;
13
  |} memo[MAX << 1], *cur, *g[MAX], *pree[MAX], *solid[MAX], *valid[
      MAX];
14
   int dp[MAX][LOG], pos[MAX], lst[MAX], dep[MAX], cnt[MAX], h[MAX],
       K, n;
   void init()
15
16
17
     for (int i = 1; i <= n; i++)
18
     {
19
       g[i] = NULL;
20
       valid[i] = NULL;
21
       solid[i] = NULL;
22
       pree[i] = NULL;
     }
23
24
     for (int i = 0; i < LOG; i++)
25
     {
26
       dp[1][i] = 1;
27
28
     cur = memo;
29
     K = 0;
30
   }
31
   void add(int u, int v, int w, int id)
32
   {
33
     cur -> to = v;
34
     cur -> w = w;
35
     cur -> id = id;
36
     cur->next = g[u];
37
     g[u] = cur++;
   }
38
39
   void dfsLCA(int d, int u, int f)
40
     dep[u] = d;
41
42
     dp[u][0] = f;
```

```
43
     cnt[u] = 1;
44
     for (int i = 1; i < LOG; i++)
45
46
       dp[u][i] = dp[dp[u][i - 1]][i - 1];
47
48
     for (Edge* it = g[u]; it; it = it->next)
49
50
        int v = it -> to;
51
        if (v != f)
52
53
          pree[v] = it;
54
          valid[it->id] = it;
55
          dfsLCA(d + 1, v, u); //RE
          cnt[u] += cnt[v];
56
57
          if (solid[u] == NULL || cnt[solid[u]->to] < cnt[v])</pre>
58
59
            solid[u] = it;
60
          }
61
       }
     }
62
63
64
   void dfsChain(int u, int head)
65
66
     h[u] = head;
67
     if (solid[u])
68
69
       lst[pos[u] = K++] = u;
70
        dfsChain(solid[u]->to, head);
71
     }
72
     else
73
     for (Edge* it = g[u]; it; it = it->next)
74
     {
75
        int v = it -> to;
        if (it != solid[u] && v != dp[u][0])
76
77
78
          dfsChain(v, v);
79
        }
     }
80
81
82
   int getLCA(int u, int v)
83
   {
84
     if (dep[u] < dep[v])
85
        swap(u, v);
     for (int st = 1 << (LOG - 1), i = LOG - 1; i >= 0; i--, st >>=
86
        1)
87
     {
88
       if (st \le dep[u] - dep[v])
89
90
         u = dp[u][i];
91
        }
92
     }
```

```
93
      if (u == v)
94
        return u;
95
      for (int i = LOG - 1; i >= 0; i--)
96
97
        if (dp[u][i] != dp[v][i])
98
99
          u = dp[u][i];
100
          v = dp[v][i];
101
        }
102
      }
103
      return dp[u][0];
104
   }
105
   struct Node
106
107
        int l, r, ma, mi;
108
        bool rev;
109
    \} seg[MAX << 2];
    void reverse(int k)
110
111
112
      seg[k].mi *= -1;
113
      seg[k].ma *= -1;
114
      seg[k].rev ^= 1;
115
      swap(seg[k].mi, seg[k].ma);
116
117
    void pushdown(int k)
118
      if (seg[k].rev)
119
120
      {
121
        reverse(k << 1);
122
        reverse(k << 1 | 1);
123
        seg[k].rev = false;
124
      }
   }
125
126
   void update(int k)
127
128
      seg[k].mi = min(seg[k << 1].mi, seg[k << 1 | 1].mi);
129
      seg[k].ma = max(seg[k << 1].ma, seg[k << 1 | 1].ma);
130
131
    void init(int k, int l, int r)
132
133
      seg[k].l = l;
      seg[k].r = r;
134
135
      seg[k].rev = false;
      if (1 == r)
136
137
138
        seg[k].mi = seg[k].ma = solid[lst[1]]->w; //solid WA
139
        return;
      }
140
141
      int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
142
      init(k << 1, 1, mid);
143
      init(k << 1 | 1, mid + 1, r);
```

```
144
      update(k);
145
146
    void update(int k, int id, int v)
147
    {
148
      if (seg[k].l == seg[k].r)
149
      {
150
        seg[k].mi = seg[k].ma = solid[lst[id]]->w = v;
151
        return;
152
      }
153
      pushdown(k);
154
      int mid = seg[k].l + seg[k].r >> 1;
      if (id <= mid)</pre>
155
156
        update(k << 1, id, v);
157
      else
158
        update(k << 1 | 1, id, v);
159
      update(k);
160
    }
    void reverse(int k, int l, int r)
161
162
163
      if (seg[k].l > r \mid | seg[k].r < l)
164
        return;
165
      if (seg[k].l >= l \&\& seg[k].r <= r)
166
167
        reverse(k);
168
        return;
      }
169
170
      pushdown(k);
171
      reverse(k << 1, 1, r);
172
      reverse(k << 1 | 1, 1, r);
173
      update(k);
174
    }
175
    int read(int k, int l, int r)
176
177
      if (seg[k].l > r || seg[k].r < l)
178
        return -oo;
179
      if (seg[k].l >= l \&\& seg[k].r <= r)
180
        return seg[k].ma;
181
      pushdown(k);
182
      return max(read(k << 1, 1, r), read(k << 1 | 1, 1, r));
183
    }
184
    void setEdge(int id, int v)
185
186
      Edge* it = valid[id];
187
      if (h[it->to] != it->to)
188
189
        update(1, pos[dp[it->to][0]], v);
      }
190
191
      else
192
      {
193
        it -> w = v;
194
      }
```

```
195 | }
196
    void negateLCA(int t, int u)
197
198
      while (t != u)
199
200
         int tmp = h[u];
201
         if (dep[tmp] < dep[t])</pre>
202
           tmp = t;
203
         if (h[u] == u)
204
         {
205
           pree[u] -> w *= -1;
206
           u = dp[u][0];
         }
207
208
         else
209
         {
210
           reverse(1, pos[tmp], pos[dp[u][0]]);
211
           u = tmp;
212
         }
213
      }
214
    }
215
    void negate(int u, int v)
216
217
      int t = getLCA(u, v);
218
      negateLCA(t, u);
219
      negateLCA(t, v);
220
    }
221
    int maxLCA(int t, int u)
222
    {
223
      int ret = -00;
224
      while (t != u)
225
226
         int tmp = h[u];
227
         if (dep[tmp] < dep[t])
228
           tmp = t;
229
         if (h[u] == u)
230
         {
231
           ret = max(ret, pree[u]->w);
232
           u = dp[u][0];
233
         }
234
         else
235
236
           ret = max(ret, read(1, pos[tmp], pos[dp[u][0]]));
237
           u = tmp;
238
         }
239
      }
240
      return ret;
    }
241
242
    int query(int u, int v)
243
244
      int t = getLCA(u, v);
245
      return max(maxLCA(t, u), maxLCA(t, v));
```

```
246 | }
247
    int main()
248
249
      int T;
250
      int u, v, w;
251
      char op[15];
252
      scanf("%d", &T);
253
      while (T--)
254
      {
255
         scanf("%d", &n);
256
         init();
257
         for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
258
         {
           scanf("%d%d%d", &u, &v, &w);
259
260
           add(u, v, w, i);
261
           add(v, u, w, i);
         }
262
263
         dfsLCA(0, 1, 1);
264
         dfsChain(1, 1);
265
         init(1, 0, K - 1);
266
         while (scanf("%s", op), op[0] != 'D')
267
         {
268
           scanf("%d%d", &u, &v);
269
           if (op[0] == 'C')
270
           {
271
             setEdge(u, v);
           }
272
273
           else if (op[0] == 'N')
274
           {
275
             negate(u, v);
           }
276
277
           else
278
279
             printf("%d\n", query(u, v));
280
           }
281
         }
282
      }
283
      return 0;
284 | }
          边权
    5.5.2
 1 #include <cstdio>
   #include <iostream>
 3 | #include <cstdlib>
 4 | #include <algorithm>
   #include <cmath>
    #include <cstring>
 7
   using namespace std;
   int n,m,sum,pos;
   int head [50005],e;
 9
 10 | int s[50005], from [50005];
```

```
11 | int fa[50005][20], deep[50005], num[50005];
12
   int solid[50005],p[50005],fp[50005];
   struct N
13
14
   {
15
     int l,r,mid;
16
     int add, w;
17
   }nod [50005*4];
18
   struct M
19
   {
20
     int v,next;
21
   }edge[100005];
   void addedge(int u,int v)
23
   {
24
     edge[e].v=v;
25
     edge[e].next=head[u];
26
     head[u]=e++;
27
28
     edge[e].v=u;
29
     edge[e].next=head[v];
30
     head[v]=e++;
31
32
   void LCA(int st,int f,int d)
33
34
     deep[st]=d;
35
     fa[st][0]=f;
36
     num[st]=1;
37
     int i, v;
     for(i=1;i<20;i++)
38
39
        fa[st][i]=fa[fa[st][i-1]][i-1];
40
     for(i=head[st];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
41
42
        v=edge[i].v;
43
        if (v!=f)
44
          LCA(v,st,d+1);
45
46
          num[st]+=num[v];
47
          if(solid[st] == -1 | | num[v] > num[solid[st]])
48
            solid[st]=v;
49
       }
     }
50
51
52
   void getpos(int st,int sp)
53
54
     from [st] = sp;
55
     if(solid[st]!=-1)
56
     {
57
       p[st]=pos++;
58
        fp[p[st]]=st;
59
        getpos(solid[st],sp);
     }
60
61
     else
```

```
62
      {
63
         p[st]=pos++;
64
         fp[p[st]]=st;
65
         return;
      }
66
67
      int i,v;
68
      for(i=head[st];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
69
70
         v=edge[i].v;
         if(v!=solid[st]&&v!=fa[st][0])
71
72
           getpos(v,v);
73
      }
74
    }
75
    int getLCA(int u,int v)
76
77
      if (deep[u] < deep[v])</pre>
78
         swap(u,v);
79
       int d=1 << 19, i;
80
      for (i=19; i>=0; i--)
81
82
         if (d <= deep[u] - deep[v])
83
           u=fa[u][i];
84
         d>>=1;
      }
85
86
      if(u==v)
87
         return u;
88
      for(i=19;i>=0;i--)
89
         if(fa[u][i]!=fa[v][i])
90
         {
91
           u=fa[u][i];
92
           v=fa[v][i];
93
94
      return fa[u][0];
95
    }
96
    void init(int p,int l,int r)
97
    {
98
      nod[p].1=1;
99
      nod[p].r=r;
100
      nod[p].mid=(l+r)>>1;
101
      nod[p].add=0;
      if(l==r)
102
103
         nod[p].w=s[fp[1]];
104
      else
105
      {
106
         init(p<<1,1,nod[p].mid);</pre>
107
         init(p<<1|1,nod[p].mid+1,r);</pre>
      }
108
109
    void lazy(int p)
110
111
112
       if (nod[p].add!=0)
```

```
113
      {
114
         nod[p<<1].add+=nod[p].add;
         nod[p<<1|1].add+=nod[p].add;
115
116
         nod[p].add=0;
      }
117
    }
118
119
    void update(int p,int l,int r,int v)
120
121
      if (nod[p].l==1&&nod[p].r==r)
122
      {
123
         nod[p].add+=v;
124
         return;
125
      }
126
      lazy(p);
127
      if(nod[p].mid<1)</pre>
128
         update(p<<1|1,1,r,v);
129
      else if(nod[p].mid>=r)
130
         update(p<<1,1,r,v);
131
      else
132
      {
         update(p<<1,1,nod[p].mid,v);
133
134
         update(p<<1|1,nod[p].mid+1,r,v);
      }
135
136
137
    int read(int p,int l,int r)
138
139
      if (nod[p].l==1&&nod[p].r==r)
140
         return nod[p].w+nod[p].add;
141
      lazy(p);
142
      if(nod[p].mid<1)</pre>
143
         return read(p<<1|1,1,r);
      else if(nod[p].mid>=r)
144
145
         return read(p<<1,1,r);
146
147
    void jump(int st,int ed,int val)
148
149
      while (deep[st]>=deep[ed])
150
      {
151
         int tmp=from[st];
152
         if (deep[tmp] < deep[ed])</pre>
153
           tmp=ed;
154
         update(1,p[tmp],p[st],val);
155
         st=fa[tmp][0];
156
      }
157
158
    void change(int st,int ed,int val)
159
    {
160
      int lca=getLCA(st,ed);
161
      jump(st,lca,val);
162
      jump(ed,lca,val);
163
      jump(lca,lca,-val);
```

```
164
   }
165
    int main()
166
    {
167
      while (scanf ("%d%d%d", &n, &m, &sum) ==3)
168
      {
169
         int i;
170
         s[0]=0; pos=0; deep[0]=-1;
171
         memset(fa,0,sizeof(fa));
172
         for(i=1;i<=n;i++)
173
         {
174
           solid[i]=-1;
           scanf("%d",&s[i]);
175
         }
176
177
         memset(head, -1, sizeof(head));
178
         e=0;
179
         for(i=0;i<m;i++)
180
         {
181
           int a,b;
182
           scanf("%d%d",&a,&b);
183
           addedge(a,b);
         }
184
185
         LCA(1,0,0);
186
         getpos(1,1);
187
         init(1,0,pos-1);
         for(i=0;i<sum;i++)
188
         {
189
190
           char que [5];
191
           scanf("%s",que);
192
           if (que [0]!='Q')
193
           {
194
              int a,b,c;
              scanf("%d%d%d",&a,&b,&c);
195
196
              if (que [0] == 'D')
197
                c = -c;
198
              change(a,b,c);
199
           }
200
           else
201
           {
202
              int a;
              scanf("%d",&a);
203
              printf("%d\n",read(1,p[a],p[a]));
204
205
           }
206
         }
      }
207
208
      return 0;
   }
209
          划分树
    5.6
   int n,m;
 2
    struct elem
 3
   {
```

```
4
     int v,index;
5
   }a[120000];
   int d[30][120000];
   int s[30][120000];
7
8
9
   bool cmp(elem a, elem b)
10
   {
11
     if (a.v == b.v)
12
        return a.index <= b.index;</pre>
13
     return a.v < b.v;
14
   }
15
16
   void build(int depth,int 1,int r)
17
18
     if (1 == r)
19
        return;
20
     int mid = (1+r)/2;
21
     int tl, tr;
22
     tl = tr = 0;
23
     for (int i = 1; i <= r; i++)
24
25
        if (cmp(a[d[depth][i]],a[mid]))
26
27
          d[depth+1][1+t1] = d[depth][i];
28
          tl++;
        }
29
30
        else
31
32
          d[depth+1][mid+1+tr] = d[depth][i];
33
          tr++;
34
        }
35
        s[depth][i] = t1;
36
37
     build(depth+1,1,mid);
38
     build(depth+1, mid+1, r);
39
   }
40
41
   int find(int depth, int dl, int dr, int fl, int fr, int k)
42
   {
43
     if (fl == fr)
44
        return a[d[depth][f1]].v;
45
     int ls, rs;
46
     int mid = (dl+dr)/2;
47
     ls = (fl == dl)? 0 : s[depth][fl-1];
48
     rs = s[depth][fr];
49
     return (rs-ls < k)? find(depth+1, mid+1, dr, mid+fl-dl-ls+1, mid+fr
        -dl-rs+1,k-(rs-ls)): find(depth+1,dl,mid,dl+ls,dl+rs-1,k);
50
   }
51
52 \mid \text{int main()}
53 | {
```

```
54
     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m) != EOF)
55
56
        for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
57
        {
58
          scanf("%d",&a[i].v);
59
          a[i].index = i;
60
61
        sort(a+1,a+n+1,cmp);
62
        for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
63
          d[0][a[i].index] = i;
64
        build(0,1,n);
        int l,r,k;
65
66
        for (int i = 1;i <= m;i++)
67
68
          scanf("%d%d%d",&l,&r,&k);
69
          printf("%d\n",find(0,1,n,l,r,k));
        }
70
71
     }
72
     return 0;
73 | }
         树状数组
   5.7
  int read(int k)
1
2
   {
3
     int sum = 0;
4
     for (; k; k^=k\&-k)
5
        sum+=tree[k];
6
     return sum;
   }
7
8
   void update(int k, int v)
9
10
     for (; k \le MaxN; k + = k\& - k)
11
       tree[k]+=v;
   }
12
13
   int find_Kth(int k)
14
   {
15
     int idx = 0;
16
     for(int i=20; i>=0; i--)
17
18
        idx |= 1 << i;
        if(idx <= MaxN && tree[idx] < k)</pre>
19
20
          k -= tree[idx];
21
        else
              idx ^= 1 << i;
22
     }
23
     return idx + 1;
```

24 | }

# 6 图论

## 6.1 优先队列优化的dijkstra

```
1 #include < cstdio >
   #include < cstring >
 3 | #include < iostream >
4 | #include < algorithm >
5 | #include < queue >
6 | #include < vector >
  using namespace std;
   const int MAXN=100;
   const int MAXM=1000;
10 | int N,L;
11 | int head[MAXN];
12 struct edges
13
   {
14
     int to,next,cost;
15 \mid \} edge[MAXM];
16
  |int dist[MAXN];
17
   class states
18
19
   public:
20
     int cost, id;
21 | };
22
   class cmp
23
   {
24
   public:
     bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
26
27
        return i.cost>j.cost;
28
     }
29
   };
30
   void init(int n)
31
32
     N=n;
33
     L=0;
34
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
35
        head[i]=-1;
36
37
   void add_edge(int x,int y,int cost)
38
   {
39
     edge[L].to=y;
40
     edge[L].cost=cost;
41
     edge[L].next=head[x];
42
     head[x]=L++;
43
   }
44
   int dijkstra(int s,int t)
45
     memset(dist,63,sizeof(dist));
46
47
     states u;
```

```
48
     u.id=s;
49
     u.cost=0;
50
     dist[s]=0;
51
     priority_queue < states , vector < states > , cmp > q;
52
     q.push(u);
     while (!q.empty())
53
54
55
       u=q.top();
56
       q.pop();
57
       if (u.id==t) return dist[t];
58
       if (u.cost!=dist[u.id]) continue;
59
       for (int i=head[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
60
       {
61
          states v=u;
62
          v.id=edge[i].to;
63
          if (dist[v.id]>dist[u.id]+edge[i].cost)
64
65
            v.cost=dist[v.id]=dist[u.id]+edge[i].cost;
66
            q.push(v);
          }
67
       }
68
69
     }
70
     return -1;
71
   }
72
   int main()
73
  {
74
     int n,m;
75
     scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
76
     init(n);
77
     for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
78
79
       int x,y,z;
80
       scanf("%d%d%d",&x,&y,&z);
81
       add_edge(x,y,z);
82
       add_edge(y,x,z);
83
     }
84
     int s,t;
85
     scanf("%d%d",&s,&t);
86
     printf("%d\n",dijkstra(s,t));
87
     return 0;
88 | }
        SAP四版
   6.2
1 const int MAXEDGE=20400;
2
  const int MAXN=400;
   const int inf=0x3fffffff;
4
  struct edges
5
   {
     int cap, to, next, flow;
7
   } edge[MAXEDGE+100];
8 struct nodes
```

```
9
  {
10
     int head, label, pre, cur;
11
   } node[MAXN+100];
12
   int L,N;
13
   int gap[MAXN+100];
   void init(int n)
14
15
16
     L=0;
17
     N=n;
18
     for (int i=0; i<\mathbb{N}; i++)
19
       node[i].head=-1;
20
   }
21
   void add_edge(int x,int y,int z,int w)
22
23
     edge[L].cap=z;
24
     edge[L].flow=0;
25
     edge[L].to=y;
26
     edge[L].next=node[x].head;
27
     node[x].head=L++;
28
     edge[L].cap=w;
29
     edge[L].flow=0;
30
     edge[L].to=x;
31
     edge[L].next=node[y].head;
32
     node[y].head=L++;
33
   }
34
   int maxflow(int s,int t)
35
   {
36
     memset(gap,0,sizeof(gap));
37
     gap[0]=N;
38
     int u,ans=0;
39
     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
     {
40
41
       node[i].cur=node[i].head;
42
       node[i].label=0;
     }
43
44
     u=s;
45
     node[u].pre=-1;
46
     while (node[s].label<N)
47
     {
48
       if (u==t)
49
       {
50
          int min=inf;
          for (int i=node[u].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
51
52
            if (min>edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow)
53
              min=edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow;
54
          for (int i=node[u].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
          {
55
56
            edge[i].flow+=min;
57
            edge[i^1].flow-=min;
58
          }
59
          u=s;
```

```
60
          ans+=min;
61
          continue;
       }
62
63
       bool flag=false;
64
65
       for (int i=node[u].cur; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
66
          v=edge[i].to;
67
68
          if (edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow && node[v].label+1==node[u].
             label)
69
          {
70
            flag=true;
71
            node[u].cur=node[v].pre=i;
72
            break;
          }
73
       }
74
75
       if (flag)
76
       {
77
          u = v;
78
          continue;
79
       }
80
       node [u].cur=node [u].head;
81
       int min=N;
82
       for (int i=node[u].head; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
83
          if (edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow && node[edge[i].to].label<min)</pre>
84
            min=node[edge[i].to].label;
85
       gap[node[u].label]--;
       if (!gap[node[u].label]) return ans;
86
87
       node[u].label=min+1;
88
       gap[node[u].label]++;
89
       if (u!=s) u=edge[node[u].pre^1].to;
90
     }
91
     return ans;
92 | }
        费用流三版
   6.3
   T了可以改成栈。
1 \mid const int MAXM = 60000;
   const int MAXN=400;
   const int inf=0x3fffffff;
  int L,N;
4
5
   int K;
6
   struct edges
7
   {
     int to,next,cap,flow,cost;
  } edge[MAXM];
  struct nodes
10
11
12
     int dis, pre, head;
13
     bool visit;
```

```
14 \mid \} node[MAXN];
15
   void init(int n)
16
17
     N=n;
18
     L=0;
19
     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
20
        node[i].head=-1;
21
   }
22
   void add_edge(int x,int y,int cap,int cost)
23
   {
24
     edge[L].to=y;
25
     edge[L].cap=cap;
26
     edge[L].cost=cost;
27
     edge[L].flow=0;
28
     edge[L].next=node[x].head;
29
     node[x].head=L++;
30
     edge[L].to=x;
31
     edge [L]. cap=0;
32
     edge[L].cost=-cost;
33
     edge[L].flow=0;
34
     edge[L].next=node[y].head;
35
     node[y].head=L++;
36
   }
37
   bool spfa(int s,int t)
38
   {
39
     queue <int> q;
40
     for (int i=0; i<N; i++)
41
42
       node[i].dis=0x3fffffff;
43
       node[i].pre=-1;
44
        node[i].visit=0;
45
     }
46
     node[s].dis=0;
47
     node[s].visit=1;
48
     q.push(s);
49
     while (!q.empty())
50
51
        int u=q.front();
52
        node[u].visit=0;
53
        for (int i=node[u].head; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
54
        {
55
          int v=edge[i].to;
          if (edge[i].cap>edge[i].flow &&
56
57
              node[v].dis>node[u].dis+edge[i].cost)
          {
58
59
            node[v].dis=node[u].dis+edge[i].cost;
60
            node[v].pre=i;
61
            if (!node[v].visit)
62
            {
63
              node[v].visit=1;
64
              q.push(v);
```

```
65
            }
          }
66
67
        }
68
        q.pop();
69
70
     if (node[t].pre==-1)
71
        return 0;
72
     else
73
        return 1;
74
   }
75
   int mcmf(int s,int t,int &cost)
76
77
     int flow=0;
78
     while (spfa(s,t))
79
     {
80
        int max=inf;
81
        for (int i=node[t].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
82
83
          if (max>edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow)
84
            max=edge[i].cap-edge[i].flow;
        }
85
86
        for (int i=node[t].pre; i!=-1; i=node[edge[i^1].to].pre)
87
          edge[i].flow+=max;
88
89
          edge[i^1].flow-=max;
90
          cost+=edge[i].cost*max;
        }
91
92
        flow+=max;
93
     }
94
     return flow;
95 }
```

## 6.4 匈牙利

#### 6.4.1 新版,隐式图可解

```
bool check(int u)
2
   {
3
     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
4
        int v=edge[i].to;
5
6
        if (matc[v] == u) continue;
7
        if (!use[v])
8
9
          use[v]=1;
10
          if (matc[v] == -1 || check(matc[v]))
          {
11
12
            matc[v]=u;
13
            matc[u]=v;
14
            return 1;
15
          }
```

```
16
       }
17
     }
18
     return 0;
19
   }
20
   int match()
21
   {
22
     int ret=0;
23
     memset(matc,-1,sizeof(matc));
24
     for (int u=0; u<N; u++)
25
     {
26
        if (matc[u]!=-1) continue;
27
       memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
28
        if (check(u))
29
          ret++;
30
     }
31
     return ret;
32 | }
   6.4.2
         邻接矩阵
   bool check(int u)
1
2
3
     for (int v=0; v<N; v++)
        if (am[u][v] && !use[v])
4
5
        {
6
          use[v]=1;
7
          if (pre[v] == -1 || check(pre[v]))
8
          {
9
            pre[v]=u;
10
            return 1;
11
          }
12
13
     return 0;
14
   }
   int match()
15
16
17
     int ret=0;
18
     memset(pre,-1,sizeof(pre));
19
     for (int u=0; u<N; u++)
20
     {
21
       memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
        if (check(u))
22
23
          ret++;
24
     }
25
     return ret;
26 | }
         邻接表
   6.4.3
1 | bool check(int u)
2
3
     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
4
     {
```

```
5
       int v=edge[i].to;
6
       if (!use[v])
7
8
          use[v]=1;
          if (pre[v] == -1 || check(pre[v]))
9
10
11
            pre[v]=u;
12
            return 1;
13
          }
       }
14
15
     }
16
     return 0;
17
   }
18
   int match()
19
   {
20
     int ret=0;
21
     memset(pre,-1,sizeof(pre));
22
     for (int u=1; u \le N; u++)
23
24
       memset(use,0,sizeof(use));
25
       if (check(u))
26
          ret++;
27
     }
28
     return ret;
29 | }
        一般图匹配带花树
   6.5
1 \mid const int MaxN = 222;
2
  int N;
3 | bool Graph [MaxN+1] [MaxN+1];
  int Match[MaxN+1];
  bool InQueue[MaxN+1], InPath[MaxN+1], InBlossom[MaxN+1];
  int Head, Tail;
   int Queue[MaxN+1];
  int Start, Finish;
   int NewBase;
9
10 | int Father[MaxN+1], Base[MaxN+1];
11
  int Count;
12
   void CreateGraph()
13
  {
14
     int u, v;
15
     memset(Graph, false, sizeof(Graph));
     scanf("%d",&N);
16
17
     while (scanf("%d%d",&u,&v) != EOF)
18
       Graph[u][v] = Graph[v][u] = true;
19
20
   void Push(int u)
21
   {
22
     Queue[Tail] = u;
23
     Tail++;
24
     InQueue[u] = true;
```

```
25 | }
26
  int Pop()
27
28
     int res = Queue[Head];
29
     Head++;
30
     return res;
31
   }
32
  | int FindCommonAncestor(int u,int v)
33
34
     memset(InPath, false, sizeof(InPath));
35
     while (true)
36
     {
37
       u = Base[u];
38
       InPath[u] = true;
39
       if (u == Start) break;
       u = Father[Match[u]];
40
41
     while (true)
42
43
       v = Base[v];
44
45
       if (InPath[v]) break;
46
       v = Father[Match[v]];
47
     }
48
     return v;
49
   }
50
   void ResetTrace(int u)
51
   {
52
     int v;
53
     while (Base[u] != NewBase)
54
     {
55
       v = Match[u];
56
       InBlossom[Base[u]] = InBlossom[Base[v]] = true;
57
       u = Father[v];
58
       if (Base[u] != NewBase) Father[u] = v;
59
     }
60
   }
61
   void BlossomContract(int u,int v)
62
63
     NewBase = FindCommonAncestor(u,v);
64
     memset(InBlossom, false, sizeof(InBlossom));
65
     ResetTrace(u);
66
     ResetTrace(v);
67
     if (Base[u] != NewBase) Father[u] = v;
68
     if (Base[v] != NewBase) Father[v] = u;
     for (int tu = 1; tu <= N; tu++)
69
70
       if (InBlossom[Base[tu]])
71
       {
72
          Base[tu] = NewBase;
73
          if (!InQueue[tu]) Push(tu);
74
       }
75 | }
```

```
76
    void FindAugmentingPath()
77
    {
78
      memset(InQueue, false, sizeof(InQueue));
79
      memset(Father, 0, size of (Father));
      for (int i = 1; i \le N; i++)
80
81
         Base[i] = i;
      Head = Tail = 1;
82
83
      Push(Start);
84
      Finish = 0;
      while (Head < Tail)
85
86
      {
87
         int u = Pop();
88
         for (int v = 1; v \le N; v++)
89
           if (Graph[u][v] && (Base[u] != Base[v]) && (Match[u] != v))
90
           {
91
             if ((v == Start) \mid | ((Match[v] > 0) && (Father[Match[v]])
                > 0)))
92
               BlossomContract(u,v);
             else if (Father[v] == 0)
93
94
95
               Father[v] = u;
96
               if (Match[v] > 0)
97
                  Push(Match[v]);
98
               else
99
               {
100
                  Finish = v;
101
                  return;
102
103
             }
104
           }
105
      }
106
    }
107
    void AugmentPath()
108
109
      int u, v, w;
110
      u = Finish;
111
      while (u > 0)
112
      {
113
        v = Father[u];
114
         w = Match[v];
115
        Match[v] = u;
116
        Match[u] = v;
117
        u = w;
      }
118
119
    void Edmonds()
120
121
122
      memset(Match, 0, sizeof(Match));
123
      for (int u = 1; u \le N; u++)
124
         if (Match[u] == 0)
125
         {
```

```
126
           Start = u;
127
           FindAugmentingPath();
128
           if (Finish > 0) AugmentPath();
129
        }
130
    }
    void PrintMatch()
131
132
133
      for (int u = 1; u \le N; u++)
134
        if (Match[u] > 0)
135
           Count++;
      printf("%d\n",Count);
136
      for (int u = 1; u \le N; u++)
137
138
        if (u < Match[u])</pre>
139
           printf("%d\\n",u,Match[u]);
140
    }
    int main()
141
142
143
      CreateGraph();
144
      Edmonds();
145
      PrintMatch();
146 | }
         KM
    6.6
    6.6.1
          最大加权匹配
 1 | bool visx[N], visy[N]; //x, y中的点是否被访问
   |int lx[N],ly[N];//x,y中的点的标号
   |int matchy[N];//y中各点匹配状态
 3
   int map[N][N];//二分图描述[x][y]
    bool find(int x)
 6
    {
 7
      visx[x]=true;
 8
      int t;
 9
      for (int y=0;y<ycnt;y++)</pre>
 10
11
        if (!visy[y])
 12
 13
           t=lx[x]+ly[y]-map[x][y];
 14
           if (t==0)
15
             visy[y] = true;
16
17
             if (matchy[y] == -1 || find(matchy[y]))
18
19
               matchy[y]=x;
20
               return true;
             }
21
           }
22
23
           else if (lack>t) lack=t;
24
        }
25
      }
```

26

return false;

```
27 | }
28
  void KM()
29
   {
30
     memset(lx,0,sizeof(lx));
31
     memset(ly,0,sizeof(ly));
32
     memset(matchy,-1,sizeof(matchy));
33
     for (int i=0;i<xcnt;i++)
34
       for (int j=0; j < ycnt; j++)
35
          if (map[i][j]>lx[i])
36
            lx[i]=map[i][j];
37
     for (int x=0; x<xcnt; x++)
38
39
       while (true)
40
41
          memset(visx,false,sizeof(visx));
42
          memset(visy,false,sizeof(visy));
43
          lack=INFI;
44
          if (find(x)) break;
          for (int i=0; i < xcnt; i++)
45
46
            if (visx[i]) lx[i]-=lack;
47
48
            if (visy[i]) ly[i]+=lack;
49
          }
       }
50
51
     }
52
     int cost=0;
53
     for (int i=0;i<ycnt;i++)
54
       cost += map [matchy[i]][i];
55 | }
         自认为正确的Kuhn_Munkras
   6.6.2
   未验证
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < algorithm >
  using namespace std;
  const int MAXN=100;
  const int inf=0x3f3f3f3f;
   bool visitx[MAXN], visity[MAXN];
   int labx[MAXN],laby[MAXN],matx[MAXN],maty[MAXN],slack[MAXN];
  int ma[MAXN][MAXN];
  bool check(int x, int n)
10
11
12
     visitx[x]=1;
     for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
13
14
       if (!visity[i])
          if (labx[x]+laby[i]==ma[x][i])
15
16
          {
17
            visity[i]=1;
18
            if (maty[i] == -1 || check(maty[i],n))
19
            {
```

```
20
               matx[x]=i;
21
               maty[i]=x;
22
               return 1;
23
            }
          }
24
25
          else
26
            slack[i]=min(slack[i],labx[x]+laby[i]-ma[x][i]);
27
28
     return 0;
29
   }
30
   void maintain(int n)
31
32
     int diff=inf;
33
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
34
        if (!visity[i])
35
          diff=min(diff,slack[i]);
36
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
37
     {
38
        if (visitx[i])
39
          labx[i]-=diff;
        if (visity[i])
40
41
          laby[i]+=diff;
42
        else
43
          slack[i]-=diff;
44
     }
   }
45
46
   int Kuhn_Munkras(int n)
47
48
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
49
     {
50
        labx[i]=-inf;
        for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
51
52
          labx[i]=max(labx[i],ma[i][j]);
53
     }
54
     memset(laby, 0, 4*n);
55
     memset(matx, -1, 4*n);
56
     memset(maty, -1, 4*n);
57
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
58
     {
59
        memset(visitx,0,n);
60
        memset(visity,0,n);
61
        memset(slack,63,4*n);
62
        while (!check(i,n))
63
        {
64
          maintain(n);
65
          memset(visitx,0,n);
          memset(visity,0,n);
66
        }
67
68
     }
69
     int ret=0;
70
     for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
```

```
71
        ret += labx [i] + laby [i];
72
     return ret;
73
   }
74
   int main()
75
   {
76
     int n,m;
77
     scanf("%d%d",&m,&n);
78
     for (int i=m; i<n; i++)
79
        for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
          ma[i][j]=0;
80
81
     for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
82
        for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
83
          scanf("%d",&ma[i][j]);
84
     printf("%d\n",Kuhn_Munkras(n));
85
     printf("%d", matx[0]+1);
86
     for (int i=1;i<m;i++)</pre>
87
        printf(" \sqcup %d", matx[i]+1);
88
     puts("");
89
     return 0;
90 | }
```

### 6.7 \*二维平面图的最大流

待整理

```
1 #include <iostream>
  #include <algorithm>
3 | #include <cstdio>
  #include <cstring>
4
5 | #include <vector>
6 | #include <cmath>
  #include <map>
  #include <queue>
  using namespace std;
9
10
11
  const int maxn = 100100;
12 \mid const int inf = 0x3f3f3f3f;
13
  struct Point
14
15
     int x,y,id;
16
     double theta;
17
     Point() {}
18
     Point(int _x,int _y)
19
20
       x = _x;
21
       y = y;
22
     }
23
     Point(Point _s,Point _e,int _id)
24
25
       id = _id;
26
       x = _s.x-_e.x;
```

```
27
       y = _s.y-_e.y;
28
       theta = atan2(y,x);
29
30
     bool operator < (const Point &b)const</pre>
31
32
       return theta < b.theta;
33
34
   };
35
36
  map<pair<int,int>,int > idmap;
37
   struct Edge
38
  {
39
     int from, to, next, cap, near, mark;
40
   };
41
  Edge edge[maxn*2];
42 | int head[maxn],L;
  int cntd[maxn];
   void addedge(int u,int v,int cap)
45
46
     cntd[u]++;
47
     cntd[v]++;
48
     idmap[make_pair(u,v)] = L;
49
     edge[L].from = u;
50
     edge[L].to = v;
51
     edge[L].cap = cap;
52
     edge[L].next = head[u];
53
     edge[L].mark = -1;
54
     head[u] = L++;
55
   }
56
57
  int rtp[maxn];
  Point p[maxn], tp[maxn];
59
   int n,m,S,T;
60
   int vid;
61
62 | struct Edge2
63
   {
64
     int to, next, dis;
65
  |} edge2[maxn*2];
66
   int head2[maxn],L2;
67
68
   void addedge2(int u,int v,int dis)
69
70
     edge2[L2].to = v;
71
     edge2[L2].dis = dis;
72
     edge2[L2].next = head2[u];
73
     head2[u] = L2++;
  }
74
75
76 | int dist[maxn];
77 | bool inq[maxn];
```

```
int SPFA(int s, int t)
78
 79
    {
80
      queue < int > Q;
81
      memset(inq,false,sizeof(inq));
82
      memset(dist,63,sizeof(dist));
83
      Q.push(s);
84
      dist[s] = 0;
85
      while (!Q.empty())
86
        int now = Q.front();
87
88
        Q.pop();
        for (int i = head2[now]; i != -1; i = edge2[i].next)
89
90
           if (dist[edge2[i].to] > dist[now]+edge2[i].dis)
91
92
             dist[edge2[i].to] = dist[now]+edge2[i].dis;
93
             if (inq[edge2[i].to] == false)
94
95
               inq[edge2[i].to] = true;
96
               Q.push(edge2[i].to);
97
             }
98
99
        inq[now] = false;
100
101
      return dist[t];
102
    }
103
104
    int main()
105
106
      int totcas;
107
      scanf("%d",&totcas);
108
      for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; cas++)</pre>
109
      {
110
        idmap.clear();
111
        L = 0;
        scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
112
113
        S = T = 0;
114
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
115
        {
116
          head[i] = -1;
117
           scanf("%d%d",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
118
          if (p[S].x > p[i].x)
             S = i;
119
120
           if (p[T].x < p[i].x)
121
             T = i;
122
           cntd[i] = 0;
123
        }
        //源汇中间加入一个特殊节点
124
125
        head[n] = -1;
126
        n ++;
127
        addedge(S,n-1,inf);
128
        addedge(n-1,S,inf);
```

```
129
        addedge(T,n-1,inf);
130
        addedge(n-1,T,inf);
131
132
        for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
133
        {
134
          int u,v,cap;
135
          scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&cap);
136
137
          v--;
138
          addedge(u,v,cap);
139
          addedge(v,u,cap);
140
        }
141
142
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
143
        {
144
          int tot = 0;
          //源点汇点连到特殊点的方向需要特别考虑一下
145
146
          if (i == S)
147
             tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(-1,0), n-1);
148
          else if (i == T)
149
             tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(1,0), n-1);
150
          else if (i == n-1)
151
          {
152
             tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(1,0), S);
153
             tp[tot++] = Point(Point(0,0), Point(-1,0), T);
          }
154
          if (i < n-1)
155
156
          {
157
             for (int j = head[i]; j != -1; j = edge[j].next)
158
             {
159
               if (i == S \&\& edge[j].to == n-1)
                                                     continue;
160
               if (i == T \&\& edge[j].to == n-1)
                                                    continue;
161
               tp[tot++] = Point(p[i],p[edge[j].to],edge[j].to);
             }
162
          }
163
164
          sort(tp,tp+tot);
165
          for (int j = 0; j < tot; j++)
166
             rtp[tp[j].id] = j;
167
          for (int j = head[i]; j != -1; j = edge[j].next)
168
             edge[j].near = tp[(rtp[edge[j].to]+1)%tot].id;
169
        }
170
171
        vid = 0;
172
        for (int i = 0; i < L; i++)
173
          if (edge[i].mark == -1)
174
          {
175
             int now = edge[i].from;
176
             int eid = i;
177
             int to = edge[i].to;
178
             while (true)
179
             {
```

```
180
               edge[eid].mark = vid;
181
               eid ^= 1;
182
               now = to;
183
               to = edge[eid].near;
184
               eid = idmap[make_pair(now,to)];
185
186
               if (now == edge[i].from)
                                            break;
             }
187
188
             vid++;
          }
189
190
191
        L2 = 0;
192
        for (int i = 0; i < vid; i++)
           head2[i] = -1;
193
194
        for (int i = 0; i < L; i++)
195
           addedge2(edge[i].mark,edge[i^1].mark,edge[i].cap);
196
        printf("%d\n",SPFA(edge[0].mark,edge[1].mark));
197
198
      return 0;
199 | }
```

### 6.8 强联通

```
1 | int dfsnum [2000];
2
   int low[2000];
3
   int stack [2000];
4
  int top;
   int ans;
6
   int an;
7
   int be[2000];
   int flag[2000];
   void dfs(int x)
9
10
   {
11
     dfsnum[x] = low[x] = ans++;
12
     stack[++top] = x;
13
     flag[x] = 1;
     for (int i = head[x];i != -1;i = edge[i].next)
14
15
16
       int y = edge[i].to;
17
       if (dfsnum[y] == -1)
18
19
          dfs(y);
20
          low[x] = min(low[x], low[y]);
21
22
       else if (flag[y] == 1)
23
          low[x] = min(low[x], dfsnum[y]);
24
     }
25
     if (dfsnum[x] == low[x])
26
27
       while (stack[top] != x)
28
       {
```

```
29
          flag[stack[top]] = 0;
30
          be[stack[top]] = an;
31
          top--;
        }
32
33
        flag[x] = 0;
34
        be[x] = an++;
35
        top--;
36
     }
37 | }
   调用:
   void SC()
1
2
   {
     memset(dfsnum,-1,sizeof(dfsnum));
 3
4
     memset(flag,0,sizeof(flag));
 5
     top = 0;
 6
     an = 0;
 7
     ans = 0;
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
8
        if (dfsnum[i] == -1)
 9
10
          dfs(i);
11 | }
```

#### 6.9 最大团以及相关知识

- **独立集**: 独立集是指图的顶点集的一个子集,该子集的导出子图不含边.如果一个独立集不是任何一个独立集的子集,那么称这个独立集是一个极大独立集.一个图中包含顶点数目最多的独立集称为最大独立集。最大独立集一定是极大独立集,但是极大独立集不一定是最大的独立集。
- **支配集**: 与独立集相对应的就是支配集,支配集也是图顶点集的一个子集,设S是图G的 一个支配集,则对于图中的任意一个顶点u,要么属于集合s,要么与s中的顶点相邻。在s中除去任何元素后s不再是支配集,则支配集s是极小支配集。称G的所有支配集中顶点个数最 少的支配集为最小支配集,最小支配集中的顶点个数成为支配数。
- **最小点的覆盖**: 最小点的覆盖也是图的顶点集的一个子集,如果我们选中一个点,则称这个点将以他为端点的所有边都覆盖了。将图中所有的边都覆盖所用顶点数最少,这个集合就是最小的点的覆盖。
- 最大团: 图G的顶点的子集,设D是最大团,则D中任意两点相邻。若u, v是最大团,则u,v有边相连,其补图u,v没有边相连,所以图G的最大团=其补图的最大独立集。给定无向图G=(V,E),如果U属于V,并且对于任意u,v包含于U 有u,v0含于U0,则称U2。是U0。是U0。是U0。是U0。是U0。是U0。是U0。如果U0。是U0。如果U0。是U0。如果U0。是U0。如果U0。是U
- 一些性质: 最大独立集+最小覆盖集=V,最大团=补图的最大独立集,最小覆盖集=最大 匹配

```
#include <cstdio>
2
   bool am [100] [100];
3
   int ans;
4
   int c[100];
   int U[100][100];
   int n;
   bool dfs(int rest,int num)
8
9
     if (!rest)
10
11
        if (num>=ans)
12
          return 1;
13
        else
14
          return 0;
15
     }
16
     int pre=-1;
17
     for (int i=0;i<rest && rest-i+num>=ans;i++)
18
     {
19
        int idx=U[num][i];
20
        if (num+c[idx] < ans)</pre>
21
          return 0;
22
        int nrest=0;
23
        for (int j=i+1; j<rest; j++)</pre>
24
          if (am[idx][U[num][j]])
25
            U[num+1][nrest++]=U[num][j];
26
        if (dfs(nrest,num+1))
27
          return 1;
28
29
     return 0;
30
   }
31
   int main()
32
   {
33
     while (scanf("%d",&n),n)
34
35
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
36
          for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
37
            scanf("%d",&am[i][j]);
38
        ans=0;
39
        for (int i=n-1; i>=0; i--)
40
41
          int rest=0;
42
          for (int j=i+1; j<n; j++)
43
            if (am[i][j])
44
               U[0][rest++]=j;
45
          ans+=dfs(rest,0);
46
          c[i]=ans;
        }
47
48
        printf("%d\n",ans);
49
50
     return 0;
51 | }
```

### 6.10 双连通分量

标号从0起

```
1 | #include < cstdio >
 2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < stack >
4 | #include < queue >
 5 | #include < algorithm >
  using namespace std;
   const int MAXN=100000*2;
  const int MAXM=200000;
9 struct edges
10 | {
11
     int to, next;
12
     bool cut, visit;
13 | } edge[MAXM < < 1];
14 | int head[MAXN], low[MAXN], dpt[MAXN], L;
  |bool visit[MAXN],cut[MAXN];
16 void init(int n)
17
   {
18
     L=0;
19
     memset (head, -1, 4*n);
20
     memset(visit,0,n);
21
   }
22
   void add_edge(int u,int v)
23
24
     edge[L].cut=edge[L].visit=0;
25
      edge[L].to=v;
26
     edge[L].next=head[u];
27
     head [u] = L++;
28 | }
29
  int idx;
30 | stack < int > st;
31 \mid \text{int bcc}[MAXM];
   void dfs(int u,int fu,int deg)
33
   {
34
     cut[u]=0;
35
     visit[u]=1;
36
     low[u]=dpt[u]=deg;
37
      int tot=0;
38
     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
39
40
        int v=edge[i].to;
41
        if (edge[i].visit)
42
          continue;
43
        st.push(i/2);
44
        edge[i].visit=edge[i^1].visit=1;
45
        if (visit[v])
46
          low[u] = dpt[v] > low[u] ? low[u] : dpt[v];
47
48
          continue;
```

```
49
       }
50
        dfs(v,u,deg+1);
51
        edge[i].cut=edge[i^1].cut=(low[v]>dpt[u] || edge[i].cut);
        if (u!=fu) cut[u]=low[v]>=dpt[u]?1:cut[u];
52
53
        if (low[v] >= dpt[u] \mid | u==fu)
54
        {
55
          while (st.top()!=i/2)
56
          {
57
            int x=st.top()*2, y=st.top()*2+1;
            bcc[st.top()]=idx;
58
59
            st.pop();
          }
60
61
          bcc[i/2]=idx++;
62
          st.pop();
        }
63
64
        low[u]=low[v]>low[u]?low[u]:low[v];
65
        tot++;
66
     }
67
     if (u==fu && tot>1) cut[u]=1;
68
   int main()
69
70
   {
71
     int n,m;
72
     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m)!=EOF)
73
     {
74
        init(n);
75
        for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
76
77
          int u, v;
78
          scanf("%d%d",&u,&v);
79
          add_edge(u,v);
80
          add_edge(v,u);
        }
81
82
        idx=0;
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
83
84
          if (!visit[i])
85
            dfs(i,i,0);
86
     }
87
     return 0;
  }
88
```

### 6.11 割点与桥

```
1 #include < cstdio >
2 #include < cstring >
3 const int MAXN = 10000;
4 struct edges
5 {
6 int to, next;
7 bool cut, visit;
8 int from;
```

```
9 \mid \} \text{ edge [MAXN-1} << 1];
10 | int head [MAXN], low [MAXN], dfn [MAXN], L;
11 | bool visit[MAXN], cut[MAXN];
12 | void init(int n)
13 | {
14
     L=0;
15
     memset (head, -1, 4*n);
16
     memset(cut, 0, 4*n);
17
     memset(visit,0,4*n);
18
19
   void add_edge(int u,int v)
20
21
     edge[L].from=u;
22
     edge[L].cut=edge[L].visit=0;
23
     edge[L].to=v;
24
     edge[L].next=head[u];
25
     head[u]=L++;
26 | }
27
   int idx;
28
   void dfs(int u,int fu)
29
   {
30
     visit[u]=1;
31
     low[u]=dfn[u]=idx++;
32
     int tot=0;
33
     for (int i=head[u]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
34
35
        int v=edge[i].to;
36
        if (edge[i].visit)
37
          continue;
        edge[i].visit=edge[i^1].visit=1;
38
39
        if (visit[v])
        {
40
41
          low[u] = dfn[v] > low[u] ? low[u] : dfn[v];
42
          continue;
        }
43
44
        dfs(v,u);
45
        edge[i].cut=edge[i^1].cut=low[v]>dfn[u] || edge[i].cut;
46
        if (u!=fu) cut[u]=low[v]>=dfn[u]?1:cut[u];
47
        low[u] = low[v] > low[u] ? low[u] : low[v];
48
        tot++;
49
     }
50
     if (u==fu && tot>1) cut[u]=1;
51
   }
52
   int main()
53
   {
54
     int t;
55
      scanf("%d",&t);
     while (t--)
56
57
     {
58
        int n,m;
59
        scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
```

```
60
        init(n);
61
        for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
62
63
          int u, v;
          scanf("%d%d",&u,&v);
64
65
          add_edge(--u,--v);
66
          add_edge(v,u);
67
        }
68
        for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
          if (!visit[i])
69
70
          {
71
            idx=0;
72
            dfs(i,i);
73
          }
74
     }
75
     return 0;
76 | }
          LCA
   6.12
   在线LCA, bfs
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < queue >
  using namespace std;
   const int NSIZE = 50000;
   const int DEG = 20;
7
   struct trees
8
   {
9
10
     int fa[DEG];
11
     int head, deg;
  } tree[NSIZE];
12
13
   struct edges
14
15
     int to , next;
16 | edge[NSIZE];
17
  struct states
18
   {
19
     int u, fu, deg;
  };
20
21
   int L;
   void add_edge(int x, int y)
23
   {
24
     edge[L].to = y;
     edge[L].next = tree[x].head;
25
26
     tree[x].head = L++;
27
   }
   int Root;
29
   void BFS(int s)
30
```

31

queue < states > que;

```
32
     states st;
33
     st.deg=0;
34
     st.fu=st.u=s;
35
     que.push(st);
36
     while (!que.empty())
37
38
       states st=que.front();
39
       que.pop();
40
       tree[st.u].deg = st.deg;
       tree[st.u].fa[0] = st.fu;
41
42
       for (int i=1; i < DEG; i++)
43
          tree[st.u].fa[i]=s;
44
       for (int tmp=st.fu,num=1; tree[tmp].deg; tmp=tree[st.u].fa[num
45
          tree[st.u].fa[num]=tree[tmp].fa[num-1];
46
       for(int i = tree[st.u].head; i != -1; i = edge[i].next)
47
48
          int v = edge[i].to;
          if (v == st.fu) continue;
49
50
          states nst;
51
          nst.u=v;
52
          nst.fu=st.u;
53
          nst.deg=st.deg+1;
54
          que.push(nst);
55
       }
56
     }
57
   }
58
   int LCA(int x, int y)
59
60
     if(tree[x].deg > tree[y].deg) swap(x,y);
61
     int hx=tree[x].deg,hy=tree[y].deg;
62
     int tx=x, ty=y;
63
     for (int det=hy-hx, i=0; det; det>>=1, i++)
64
       if (det&1)
65
          ty=tree[ty].fa[i];
66
     if(tx == ty) return tx;
67
     for (int i=DEG-1; i>=0; i--)
68
     {
69
       if(tree[tx].fa[i] == tree[ty].fa[i])
70
          continue;
71
       tx = tree[tx].fa[i];
72
       ty = tree[ty].fa[i];
73
74
     return tree[tx].fa[0];
75
   }
76
   int main()
77
   {
78
     int t;
79
     scanf("%d",&t);
80
     while(t--)
81
     {
```

```
82
        int n;
83
        scanf("%d",&n);
84
        L = 0;
85
        for(int i = 0; i < n; i++)
86
           tree[i].head = -1;
87
        for(int i = 0; i < n-1; i++)
        {
88
89
           int a,b;
90
           scanf("%d%d",&a ,&b);
91
           add_edge(a-1,b-1);
92
           add_edge(b-1,a-1);
93
        }
94
        Root = 0;
95
        BFS(Root);
96
        int a,b;
97
        scanf("%d%d",&a,&b);
98
        int lca=LCA(a-1,b-1)+1;
99
        printf("%d\n",lca);
      }
100
101
      return 0;
102 | }
```

## 6.13 最优比例生成树

```
1 #include < stdio.h>
  #include < string . h >
   #include < math.h>
4
   struct
5
   {
6
     int x,y;
7
     double z;
   } node[1100];
8
9
   struct
10
   {
11
     double 1,c;
12
  |} map[1100][1100];
  int n,1,f[1100],pre[1100];
   double dis[1100];
14
15
   double mst(double x)
16
   {
17
     int i,j,tmp;
18
     double min, s=0, t=0;
19
     memset(f,0,sizeof(f));
20
     f[1]=1;
21
     for (i=2; i \le n; i++)
22
23
        dis[i]=map[1][i].c-map[1][i].l*x;
24
       pre[i]=1;
25
26
     for (i=1; i<n; i++)
27
     {
```

```
28
       min=1e10;
29
       for (j=1; j \le n; j++)
          if (!f[j] && min>dis[j])
30
31
          {
32
            min=dis[j];
33
            tmp = j;
          }
34
35
       f[tmp]=1;
36
       t+=map[pre[tmp]][tmp].1;
37
       s+=map[pre[tmp]][tmp].c;
38
       for (j=1; j \le n; j++)
39
          if (!f[j] && map[tmp][j].c-map[tmp][j].l*x<dis[j])
40
          {
41
            dis[j]=map[tmp][j].c-map[tmp][j].l*x;
42
            pre[j]=tmp;
          }
43
44
     }
45
     return s/t;
   }
46
47
   int main()
48
   {
49
     int i,j;
50
     double a,b;
     scanf("%d",&n);
51
52
     while (n)
     {
53
54
       for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
55
          scanf("%d%d%lf",&node[i].x,&node[i].y,&node[i].z);
56
       for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
57
          for (j=i+1; j \le n; j++)
58
59
            map[j][i].l=map[i][j].l=sqrt(1.0*(node[i].x-node[j].x)*(
               node[i].x-node[j].x)+(node[i].y-node[j].y)*(node[i].y-
               node[j].y));
60
            map[j][i].c=map[i][j].c=fabs(node[i].z-node[j].z);
61
          }
62
       a=0,b=mst(a);
63
       while (fabs(b-a)>1e-8)
64
       {
65
          a=b;
66
          b=mst(a);
67
68
       printf("%.3f\n",b);
69
       scanf("%d",&n);
70
     }
71 | }
          全局最小割
   6.14
```

```
1 #include <iostream>
2 using namespace std;
3 const int maxn=510;
```

```
4 | int map[maxn][maxn];
5
   int n;
6
   void contract(int x,int y)
7
   {
8
     int i,j;
9
     for (i=0; i< n; i++)
10
        if (i!=x) map[x][i]+=map[y][i],map[i][x]+=map[i][y];
11
     for (i=y+1; i< n; i++) for (j=0; j< n; j++)
12
        {
          map[i-1][j]=map[i][j];
13
14
          map[j][i-1]=map[j][i];
        }
15
16
     n--;
   }
17
18
   int w[maxn],c[maxn];
19
   int sx,tx;
20
   int mincut()
21
   {
22
     int i, j, k, t;
23
     memset(c,0,sizeof(c));
24
     c[0]=1;
25
     for (i=0; i< n; i++) w[i]=map[0][i];
26
     for (i=1; i+1<n; i++)
27
     {
28
       t=k=-1;
29
        for (j=0; j< n; j++) if (c[j]==0\&\&w[j]>k)
30
            k=w[t=j];
31
        c[sx=t]=1;
32
        for (j=0; j< n; j++) w[j]+=map[t][j];
33
34
     for (i=0; i<n; i++) if (c[i]==0) return w[tx=i];
35
36
   int main()
37
   {
38
     int i,j,k,m;
39
     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m)!=EOF)
40
41
        memset(map,0,sizeof(map));
42
        while (m--)
43
44
          scanf("%d%d%d",&i,&j,&k);
45
          map[i][j]+=k;
46
          map[j][i]+=k;
        }
47
        int mint=999999999;
48
        while (n>1)
49
50
        {
51
          k=mincut();
52
          if (k<mint) mint=k;</pre>
53
          contract(sx,tx);
54
        }
```

```
55
        printf("%d\n", mint);
56
57
     return 0;
58 | }
          欧拉路
   6.15
           有向图
   6.15.1
1 | void solve(int x)
2
   {
3
      int i;
4
      if (!match[x])
 5
 6
        path[++1] = x;
        return ;
 7
8
9
     for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
10
        if (b[x][i])
11
12
          b[x][i]--;
13
          match[x]--;
14
          solve(i);
15
        }
16
     path[++1] = x;
17 | }
   6.15.2
          无向图
   void solve(int x)
1
2
   {
 3
      int i;
4
      if (!match[x])
5
 6
        path[++1] = x;
 7
        return ;
8
9
      for (i=1; i<=n; i++)
        if (b[x][i])
10
11
        {
12
          b[x][i]--;
          b[i][x]--;
13
14
          match[x]--;
15
          match[i]--;
16
          solve(i);
17
18
     path[++1] = x;
19 }
           混合图
   6.15.3
   zju1992
 1 | int in [MAXN+100], out [MAXN+100];
2 | int main()
```

```
3
   {
4
     int t;
     scanf("%d",&t);
5
6
     while (t--)
7
     {
8
        int n,m;
9
        scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
10
        N=n+2; L=-1;
11
        for (int i=0;i<N;i++)</pre>
12
          head[i]=-1;
13
        memset(in,0,sizeof(in));
        memset(out,0,sizeof(out));
14
15
16
        for (int i=0; i < m; i++)
17
        {
18
          int x,y,z;
19
          scanf("%d%d%d",&x,&y,&z);
          in[y]++; out[x]++;
20
21
          if (!z)
22
            add_edge(x,y,1);
23
        }
24
        int flag=1;
25
        for (int i=1;i<=n;i++)
26
        {
27
          if (in[i]-out[i]>0)
            add_edge(i,n+1,(in[i]-out[i])/2);
28
29
          else
30
          if (out[i]-in[i]>0)
31
            add_edge(0,i,(out[i]-in[i])/2);
32
          //printf("%d %d %d\n",i,out[i],in[i]);
33
          if ((in[i]+out[i])&1)
34
          {
35
            flag=0;
36
            break;
37
          }
38
39
        maxflow(0,n+1);
40
        for (int i=head[0];i!=-1;i=edge[i].next)
41
          if (edge[i].cap>0 && edge[i].cap>edge[i].flow)
42
          {
43
            flag=0;
44
            break;
          }
45
46
        if (flag)
47
          puts("possible");
48
        else
49
          puts("impossible");
50
     }
     return 0;
51
52 | }
```

### 6.16 K短路

```
1 #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < cstring >
3 | #include < queue >
4 using namespace std;
  int K;
6 class states
7
   public:
9
     int cost, id;
10 | };
11 | int dist[1000];
12
   class cmp
13 | {
14
   public:
15
     bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
16
17
        return i.cost>j.cost;
     }
18
19
   };
20
  class cmp2
21
22
   public:
23
     bool operator ()(const states &i,const states &j)
24
25
        return i.cost+dist[i.id]>j.cost+dist[j.id];
26
     }
27 | };
28
  struct edges
29
30
     int to,next,cost;
31 | } edger[100000], edge[100000];
   int headr [1000], head [1000], Lr, L;
   void dijkstra(int s)
34
   {
35
     states u;
36
     u.id=s;
37
     u.cost=0;
38
     dist[s]=0;
39
     priority_queue < states , vector < states > , cmp > q;
40
     q.push(u);
41
     while (!q.empty())
42
     {
43
       u=q.top();
44
       q.pop();
        if (u.cost!=dist[u.id]) continue;
45
46
        for (int i=headr[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edger[i].next)
47
        {
48
          states v=u;
49
          v.id=edger[i].to;
```

```
50
           if (dist[v.id]>dist[u.id]+edger[i].cost)
51
           {
52
             v.cost=dist[v.id]=dist[u.id]+edger[i].cost;
53
             q.push(v);
54
           }
55
        }
      }
56
57
    }
58
    int num[1000];
    void init(int n)
59
60
    {
61
      Lr=L=0;
62
      memset (head, -1, 4*n);
63
      memset(headr,-1,4*n);
64
      memset(dist,63,4*n);
65
      memset(num, 0, 4*n);
66
67
    void add_edge(int u,int v,int x)
68
69
      edge[L].to=v;
70
      edge[L].cost=x;
71
      edge[L].next=head[u];
72
      head[u]=L++;
73
      edger[Lr].to=u;
      edger[Lr].cost=x;
74
75
      edger[Lr].next=headr[v];
76
      headr[v]=Lr++;
77
    }
78
    int a_star(int s,int t)
79
    {
80
      if (dist[s]==0x3f3f3f3f)
81
        return -1;
82
      priority_queue < states , vector < states > , cmp2 > q;
83
      states tmp;
84
      tmp.id=s;
85
      tmp.cost=0;
86
      q.push(tmp);
87
      while (!q.empty())
88
      {
89
        states u=q.top();
90
        q.pop();
91
        num [u.id]++;
92
        if (num[t] == K)
93
           return u.cost;
94
        for (int i=head[u.id]; i!=-1; i=edge[i].next)
95
        {
96
           int v=edge[i].to;
97
           tmp.id=v;
98
           tmp.cost=u.cost+edge[i].cost;
99
           q.push(tmp);
        }
100
```

```
101
      }
102
      return -1;
103
    }
104
    int main()
105
    {
106
      int n,m;
107
      scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
108
      init(n);
109
      for (int i=0; i<m; i++)
110
      {
111
         int u, v, x;
112
         scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&x);
113
         add_edge(u-1,v-1,x);
114
      }
115
      int s,t;
116
      scanf("%d%d%d",&s,&t,&K);
117
      if (s==t)
118
        K++;
119
      dijkstra(t-1);
120
      printf("%d\n",a_star(s-1,t-1));
121 | }
```

### 6.17 稳定婚姻

假定有n个男生和M个女生,理想的拍拖状态就是对于每对情侣(a,b),找不到另一对情侣(c,d)使得c更喜欢b,b也更喜欢c,同理,对a来说也没有(e,f)使得a更喜欢e而e更喜欢a,当然最后会有一些人落单。这样子一个状态可以称为理想拍拖状态,它也有一个专业的名词叫稳定婚姻。

求解这个问题可以用一个专有的算法,延迟认可算法,其核心就是让每个男生按自己喜欢的顺序逐个向女生表白,例如leokan向一个女生求爱,这个过程中,若这个女生没有男朋友,那么这个女生就暂时成为leokan的女朋友,或这个女生喜欢她现有男朋友的程度没有喜欢leokan高,这个女生也暂时成为leokan的女朋友,而她原有的男朋友则再将就找下一个次喜欢的女生来当女朋友。

```
#include < string . h >
   #include < stdio.h>
   #define N 1050
   int boy[N][N];
4
   int girl[N][N];
6
   int ans[N];
   int cur[N];
   int n;
9
   void getMarry(int g)
10
     for (int i=ans[g]+1;i < n;i++)
11
12
13
        int b=girl[g][i]-1;
        if (cur[b]<0)
14
15
        {
          ans[g]=i;
16
17
          cur[b]=g;
18
          return;
19
        }
```

```
20
        int og=cur[b];
21
        if (boy[b][og] > boy[b][g])
22
23
          cur[b]=g;
24
          ans[g]=i;
25
          getMarry(og);
26
          return;
27
        }
28
     }
29
   };
30
   int main()
31
   {
32
     int t,a;
33
     scanf("%d",&t);
     while(t--)
34
35
     {
36
        memset(girl,0,sizeof(girl));
37
        memset(boy,0,sizeof(boy));
        scanf("%d",&n);
38
39
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
          for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
40
41
            scanf("%d",&girl[i][j]);
42
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
43
          for (int j=0; j < n; j++)
44
          {
45
             scanf("%d",&a);
46
            boy[i][a-1]=j;
          }
47
48
        memset(cur,0xff,sizeof(cur));
49
        memset(ans,0xff,sizeof(ans));
50
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
51
          getMarry(i);
52
        for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
53
          printf("%d\n",girl[i][ans[i]]);
54
     }
55
     return 0;
56 | }
```

## 6.18 最小树形图

```
1 const int inf = 19921005;
2
   int n,m,u,v,cost,dis[1001][1001],L;
3
4
   void init(int n)
5
   {
6
     L = 0;
7
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
       for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
8
9
         dis[i][j] = inf;
10
  }
11
```

```
12 | struct Edge
13
   {
14
     int u,v,cost;
15
  };
16
17
   Edge e[1001*1001];
18
19
   int pre[1001], id[1001], visit[1001], in[1001];
20
21
   int zhuliu(int root,int n,int m,Edge e[])
22
   {
23
     int res = 0,u,v;
24
     while (true)
25
26
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
27
          in[i] = inf;
28
       for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
29
         if (e[i].u != e[i].v && e[i].cost < in[e[i].v])
30
         {
31
            pre[e[i].v] = e[i].u;
32
            in[e[i].v] = e[i].cost;
33
         }
34
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
35
         if (i != root)
36
            if (in[i] == inf) return -1;
37
       int tn = 0;
38
       memset(id,-1,sizeof(id));
39
       memset(visit,-1,sizeof(visit));
40
       in[root] = 0;
41
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
42
43
         res += in[i];
44
         v = i;
45
         while (visit[v] != i \&\& id[v] == -1 \&\& v != root)
46
47
            visit[v] = i;
48
            v = pre[v];
49
         }
         if(v != root && id[v] == -1)
50
51
52
            for(int u = pre[v]; u != v; u = pre[u])
53
              id[u] = tn;
            id[v] = tn++;
54
         }
55
56
57
       if(tn == 0) break;
58
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
          if (id[i] == -1)
59
60
            id[i] = tn++;
61
       for (int i = 0; i < m;)
62
       {
```

```
63
          int v = e[i].v;
64
          e[i].u = id[e[i].u];
65
          e[i].v = id[e[i].v];
          if (e[i].u != e[i].v)
66
67
             e[i++].cost -= in[v];
68
69
             swap(e[i],e[--m]);
70
        }
71
        n = tn;
72
        root = id[root];
73
      }
74
      return res;
75
   }
76
77
    int main()
78
    {
79
      freopen("in.txt","r",stdin);
80
      while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m) != EOF)
81
      {
82
        init(n);
        for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
83
84
85
          scanf("%d%d%d",&u,&v,&cost);
86
          if (u == v) continue;
87
          dis[u][v] = min(dis[u][v],cost);
        }
88
89
        L = 0;
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
90
91
          for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
92
             if (dis[i][j] != inf)
93
             {
94
               e[L].u = i;
95
               e[L].v = j;
96
               e[L++].cost = dis[i][j];
97
98
        printf("%d\n",zhuliu(0,n,L,e));
99
100
      return 0;
101 | }
```

# 7 计算几何

## 7.1 基本函数

### 7.1.1 Point定义

```
1
  struct Point
2
3
     double x, y;
4
     Point() {}
5
     Point(double _x, double _y)
6
7
       x = _x, y = _y;
8
     }
9
     Point operator -(const Point &b)const
10
11
       return Point(x - b.x, y - b.y);
12
     }
13
     double operator *(const Point &b)const
14
15
       return x * b.y - y * b.x;
16
17
     double operator &(const Point &b)const
18
19
       return x * b.x + y * b.y;
20
     void transXY(double B)
21
22
23
       double tx = x, ty = y;
24
       x = tx*cos(B) - ty*sin(B);
25
       y = tx*sin(B) + ty*cos(B);
26
27 | };
   7.1.2 Line定义
   struct Line
1
2
3
     Point s, e;
4
     double k;
5
     Line() {}
6
     Line(Point _s, Point _e)
7
     {
8
       s = _s, e = _e;
       k = atan2(e.y - s.y, e.x - s.x);
9
10
11
     Point operator &(const Line &b)const
12
     {
13
       Point res = s;
       //注意: 有些题目可能会有直线相交或者重合情况
14
15
       //可以把返回值改成pair<Point,int>来返回两直线的状态。
```

```
16
       double t = ((s - b.s) * (b.s - b.e)) / ((s - e) * (b.s - b.e)
          );
17
       res.x += (e.x - s.x) * t;
18
       res.y += (e.y - s.y) * t;
19
       return res;
20
     }
21 | };
        距离: 两点距离
   7.1.3
1 double dist2(Point a, Point b)
2
     return (a.x - b.x) * (a.x - b.x) + (a.y - b.y) * (a.y - b.y);
3
4 | }
        距离: 点到直线距离
   7.1.4
   result:点到直线最近点
1 | Point NPT(Point P, Line L)
2
3
     Point result;
4
     double a, b, t;
5
6
     a = L.p2.x - L.p1.x;
7
     b = L.p2.y - L.p1.y;
8
     t = ((P.x - L.p1.x) * a + (P.y - L.p1.y) * b) / (a * a + b *
9
     result.x = L.p1.x + a * t;
10
     result.y = L.p1.y + b * t;
11
12
     return dist2(P, result);
13 | }
        距离: 点到线段距离
   7.1.5
   res: 点到线段最近点
1 double dist2(Point p1, Point p2, Point p)
2
  {
3
     Point res;
4
     double a, b, t;
5
     a = p2.x - p1.x;
     b = p2.y - p1.y;
6
7
     t = ((p.x - p1.x) * a + (p.y - p1.y) * b) / (a * a + b * b);
     if (t >= 0 \&\& t <= 1)
8
9
     {
10
       res.x = p1.x + a * t;
11
       res.y = p1.y + b * t;
12
     }
13
     else
14
     {
15
       if (dist2(p, p1) < dist2(p, p2))
16
         res = p1;
```

```
17
       else
18
         res = p2;
19
     }
20
     return dist2(p, res);
21 | }
   旧版
   double CalcDis(Point a, Point s, Point e) //点到线段距离
2
3
     if (pmult(Point(s,e),Point(s,a)) < 0 || pmult(Point(e,s),Point(
        e,a)) < 0)
4
       return min(CalcDis(a,s),CalcDis(a,e));
     return abs(xmult(Point(a,s),Point(a,e)))/CalcDis(s,e);
5
6 | }
         面积: 多边形
   7.1.6
   点按逆时针排序。
  |double CalcArea(Point p[], int n)
2
3
     double res = 0;
4
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
       res += (p[i] * p[(i + 1) % n]) / 2;
5
6
     return res;
  }
7
   7.1.7
         判断:线段相交
   二维:
  bool inter(Line 11, Line 12)
1
2
   {
3
     return (\max(11.s.x,11.e.x) >= \min(12.s.x,12.e.x) \&\&
4
         \max(12.s.x, 12.e.x) >= \min(11.s.x, 11.e.x) \&\&
         \max(11.s.y, 11.e.y) >= \min(12.s.y, 12.e.y) &&
5
6
         \max(12.s.y, 12.e.y) >= \min(11.s.y, 11.e.y) &&
7
         ((l2.s-l1.s)*(l1.e-l1.s))*((l2.e-l1.s)*(l1.e-l1.s)) <= 0 &&
8
         ((11.s-12.s)*(12.e-12.s))*((11.e-12.s)*(12.e-12.s)) <= 0);
  }
              (需要先判断是否在一个平面上):
   三维 (规范)
1
  |bool ins(Point a, Point b, Point c, Point d)
2
   {
3
     Point ret = (a-b)*(c-d);
     Point t1 = (b-a)*(c-a);
4
     Point t2 = (b-a)*(d-a);
5
6
     Point t3 = (d-c)*(a-c);
7
     Point t4 = (d-c)*(b-c);
     return sgn(t1&ret)*sgn(t2&ret) < 0 &&
8
9
            sgn(t3\&ret)*sgn(t4\&ret) < 0;
10 | }
```

#### 7.1.8 排序: 叉积极角排序

1 | void InscribedCircle()

```
bool cmp(const Point& a,const Point& b)
2
   {
3
     if (a.y*b.y <= 0)
4
     {
5
       if (a.y > 0 \mid | b.y > 0) return a.y < b.y;
6
       if (a.y == 0 \&\& b.y == 0) return a.x < b.x;
7
8
     return a*b > 0;
  }
   7.2
        Ы
        面积:两圆相交
   7.2.1
   圆不可包含
   double dis(int x,int y)
2
3
     return sqrt((double)(x*x+y*y));
  }
4
5
   double area(int x1, int y1, int x2, int y2, double r1, double r2)
6
7
     double s=dis(x2-x1,y2-y1);
8
     if(r1+r2<s) return 0;
9
     else if(r2-r1>s) return PI*r1*r1:
10
     else if(r1-r2>s) return PI*r2*r2;
     double q1=acos((r1*r1+s*s-r2*r2)/(2*r1*s));
11
12
     double q2=acos((r2*r2+s*s-r1*r1)/(2*r2*s));
     return (r1*r1*q1+r2*r2*q2-r1*s*sin(q1));
13
14 | }
        三角形外接圆
   7.2.2
1
   void CircumscribedCircle()
2
3
     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
       scanf("%lf%lf",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
4
     tp = Point((p[0].x+p[1].x)/2,(p[0].y+p[1].y)/2);
5
     1[0] = Line(tp, Point(tp.x-(p[1].y-p[0].y), tp.y+(p[1].x-p[0].x))
6
        );
     tp = Point((p[0].x+p[2].x)/2,(p[0].y+p[2].y)/2);
7
     1[1] = Line(tp, Point(tp.x-(p[2].y-p[0].y), tp.y+(p[2].x-p[0].x))
8
9
     tp = LineToLine(1[0],1[1]);
     r = Point(tp,p[0]).Length();
     printf("(\%.6f,\%.6f,\%.6f)\n",tp.x,tp.y,r);
11
12 | }
        三角形内切圆
   7.2.3
```

```
2
   {
3
     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
       scanf("%lf%lf",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
4
     if (xmult(Point(p[0],p[1]),Point(p[0],p[2])) < 0)</pre>
5
6
       swap(p[1],p[2]);
7
     for (int i = 0; i < 3; i++)
       len[i] = Point(p[i],p[(i+1)%3]).Length();
8
9
     tr = (len[0]+len[1]+len[2])/2;
10
     r = sqrt((tr-len[0])*(tr-len[1])*(tr-len[2])/tr);
11
     for (int i = 0; i < 2; i++)
12
13
       v = Point(p[i], p[i+1]);
14
       tv = Point(-v.y,v.x);
15
       tr = tv.Length();
16
       tv = Point(tv.x*r/tr,tv.y*r/tr);
17
       tp = Point(p[i].x+tv.x,p[i].y+tv.y);
18
       l[i].s = tp;
19
       tp = Point(p[i+1].x+tv.x,p[i+1].y+tv.y);
20
       l[i].e = tp;
21
22
     tp = LineToLine(1[0],1[1]);
23
     printf("(\%.6f,\%.6f,\%.6f)\n",tp.x,tp.y,r);
24 | }
   7.2.4
        点对圆的两个切点
   void calc_qie(Point poi,Point o,double r,Point &result1,Point &
      result2) {
2
     double line=sqrt((poi.x-o.x)*(poi.x-o.x)+(poi.y-o.y)*(poi.y-o.y
3
     double angle=acos(r/line);
4
     Point unitvector, lin;
5
     lin.x=poi.x-o.x;
6
     lin.y=poi.y-o.y;
7
     unitvector.x=lin.x/sqrt(lin.x*lin.x+lin.y*lin.y)*r;
8
     unitvector.y=lin.y/sqrt(lin.x*lin.x+lin.y*lin.y)*r;
9
     result1=Rotate(unitvector, -angle);
10
     result2=Rotate(unitvector, angle);
11
     result1.x+=o.x;
12
     result1.y+=o.y;
13
     result2.x+=o.x;
14
     result2.y+=o.y;
15
     return;
16 | }
         两圆公切点
   7.2.5
  void Gao()
2
  {
3
     tn = 0;
4
     Point a,b,vab;
5
     double tab, tt, dis, theta;
6
     for (int i = 0; i < tc; i++)
```

```
7
       for (int j = 0; j < tc; j++)
8
         if (i != j)
9
10
           a = c[i];
11
            b = c[j];
12
            vab = Point(a,b);
13
            tab = atan2(vab.y,vab.x);
14
            dis = sqrt(vab.x*vab.x+vab.y*vab.y);
15
            if (b.r > a.r)
              tt = asin((b.r-a.r)/dis);
16
17
            else
              tt = -asin((a.r-b.r)/dis);
18
19
            theta = tab+pi/2+tt;
20
            tp[tn++] = Point(a.x+a.r*cos(theta),a.y+a.r*sin(theta));
21
            tp[tn++] = Point(b.x+b.r*cos(theta),b.y+b.r*sin(theta));
         }
22
23 | }
```

### 7.3 矩阵

### 7.3.1 基本矩阵

按向量(x,y,z)平移:

$$\begin{pmatrix} 1 & 0 & 0 & x \\ 0 & 1 & 0 & y \\ 0 & 0 & 1 & z \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

按比例(x,y,z)缩放:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & y & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & z & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix}$$

绕单位向量(x,y,z)旋转angle角度:

$$\begin{pmatrix} x^2 \times (1-c) + c & x \times y \times (1-c) - z \times s & x \times z \times (1-c) + y \times s & 0 \\ y \times x \times (1-c) + z \times s & y^2 \times (1-c) + c & y \times z \times (1-c) - x \times s & 0 \\ x \times z \times (1-c) - y \times s & y \times z \times (1-c) + x \times s & z^2 \times (1-c) + c & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 1 \end{pmatrix} \begin{cases} s = sin(angle) \\ c = cos(angle) \end{cases}$$

以上矩阵变换都把点当作列向量,旋转角度的正负由右手定则决定

#### 7.3.2 刘汝佳的几何教室

```
1 const double pi = acos(-1.0);
2 
3 int n,m,q;
4 struct Point
5 {
```

```
6
     double a,b,c,d;
7
  };
8
  Point p[50000],f[50000];
9
10
  double a,b,c,theta,mt[4][4],tmp[4][4],tmt[4][4],rmt[4][8];
11
   char com[20];
12
13
   void TRANSLATE()
14
15
     memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
16
     tmt[0][0] = tmt[1][1] = tmt[2][2] = tmt[3][3] = 1;
     tmt[3][0] = a;
17
18
     tmt[3][1] = b;
19
     tmt[3][2] = c;
20
     memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
21
     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
22
       for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
23
         for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
24
           tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
25
     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
       for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
26
27
         mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
  }
28
29
30
   void ROTATE()
31
32
     theta = -theta*pi/180;
33
     memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
34
     tmt[3][3] = 1;
35
     tmt[0][0] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*a*a;
36
     tmt[1][0] = (1-cos(theta))*a*b+c*sin(theta);
37
     tmt[2][0] = (1-cos(theta))*a*c-b*sin(theta);
38
     tmt[0][1] = (1-cos(theta))*a*b-c*sin(theta);
39
     tmt[1][1] = cos(theta)+(1-cos(theta))*b*b;
     tmt[2][1] = (1-cos(theta))*b*c+a*sin(theta);
40
     tmt[0][2] = (1-cos(theta))*a*c+b*sin(theta);
41
42
     tmt[1][2] = (1-cos(theta))*b*c-a*sin(theta);
43
     tmt[2][2] = cos(theta) + (1-cos(theta))*c*c;
44
     memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
45
     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
       for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
46
         for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
47
           tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
48
49
     for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
       for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
50
         mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
51
  }
52
53
54
   void SCALE()
55
   {
56
     memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
```

```
57
      tmt[0][0] = a;
58
      tmt[1][1] = b;
      tmt[2][2] = c;
59
60
      tmt[3][3] = 1;
      memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
61
62
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
        for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
63
64
          for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
65
             tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
66
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
67
        for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
68
          mt[i][j] = tmp[i][j];
   }
69
70
71
   void solvep(Point p)
72
   {
73
      memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
74
      tmt[0][0] = p.a;
75
      tmt[0][1] = p.b;
76
      tmt[0][2] = p.c;
      tmt[0][3] = 1;
77
78
      memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
79
      for (int i = 0; i < 1; i++)
80
        for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
81
          for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
82
             tmp[i][j] += tmt[i][k]*mt[k][j];
83
      printf("%.2f_{\perp}%.2f_{\perp}%.2f_{n}", tmp[0][0], tmp[0][1], tmp[0][2]);
   }
84
85
   void solvef(Point f)
86
87
88
      memset(tmt,0,sizeof(tmt));
89
      tmt[0][0] = f.a;
90
      tmt[1][0] = f.b;
91
      tmt[2][0] = f.c;
92
      tmt[3][0] = 0;
93
      memset(tmp,0,sizeof(tmp));
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
94
95
        for (int j = 0; j < 1; j++)
96
          for (int k = 0; k < 4; k++)
97
             tmp[i][j] += mt[i][k]*tmt[k][j];
98
      tmp[3][0] += f.d;
      double kk = tmp[0][0]*tmp[0][0]+tmp[1][0]*tmp[1][0]+tmp[2][0]*
99
         tmp[2][0];
100
      kk = sqrt(1/kk);
101
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
102
        printf("%.2f",tmp[i][0]*kk);
103
      printf("\n");
   }
104
105
106 | void solvermt()
```

```
107 | {
108
      memset(rmt,0,sizeof(rmt));
109
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
        for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
110
111
           rmt[i][j] = mt[i][j];
112
      rmt[0][4] = rmt[1][5] = rmt[2][6] = rmt[3][7] = 1;
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
113
114
115
        for (int j = i; j < 4; j++)
116
           if (fabs(rmt[j][i]) > 1e-8)
117
          {
             for (int k = i; k < 8; k++)
118
119
               swap(rmt[i][k],rmt[j][k]);
120
             break;
121
          }
122
        double tt = rmt[i][i];
123
        for (int j = i; j < 8; j++)
124
           rmt[i][j] /= tt;
125
        for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
126
          if (i != j)
127
          {
128
             tt = rmt[j][i];
129
             for (int k = i; k < 8; k++)
130
               rmt[j][k] -= rmt[i][k]*tt;
131
          }
132
      }
      for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
133
        for (int j = 0; j < 4; j++)
134
135
          mt[i][j] = rmt[i][4+j];
136
   }
137
    int main()
138
139
140
      scanf("%d%d%d",&n,&m,&q);
      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
141
142
        scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&p[i].a,&p[i].b,&p[i].c);
143
      for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
144
        scanf("%lf%lf%lf%lf",&f[i].a,&f[i].b,&f[i].c,&f[i].d);
145
      memset(mt,0,sizeof(mt));
146
      mt[0][0] = mt[1][1] = mt[2][2] = mt[3][3] = 1;
147
      for (int i = 0; i < q; i++)
148
      {
149
        scanf("%s",com);
150
        if (strcmp(com, "TRANSLATE") == 0)
151
152
           scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&a,&b,&c);
153
           TRANSLATE();
154
        }
155
        else if (strcmp(com, "ROTATE") == 0)
156
        {
157
           scanf("%lf%lf%lf%lf",&a,&b,&c,&theta);
```

```
158
           ROTATE();
159
         }
         else if (strcmp(com, "SCALE") == 0)
160
161
         {
162
           scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&a,&b,&c);
163
           SCALE();
         }
164
165
      }
166
      //处理点
167
      for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
168
         solvep(p[i]);
      //处理面
169
170
      solvermt();
      for (int i = 0; i < m; i++)
171
172
         solvef(f[i]);
173
      return 0;
174 | }
```

### 7.4 重心

```
1 | Point CenterOfPolygon(Point poly[], int n)
2
3
     Point p, p0, p1, p2, p3;
4
     double m, m0;
     p1 = poly[0];
5
6
     p2 = poly[1];
7
     p.x = p.y = m = 0;
8
     for (int i = 2; i < n; i++)
9
     {
10
     p3 = poly[i];
11
     p0.x = (p1.x + p2.x + p3.x) / 3.0;
12
     p0.y = (p1.y + p2.y + p3.y) / 3.0;
     m0 = p1.x * p2.y + p2.x * p3.y + p3.x * p1.y - p1.y * p2.x - p2
13
        .y * p3.x - p3.y * p1.x;
     if (cmp(m + m0, 0.0) == 0)
14
15
       m0 += eps;
16
     p.x = (m * p.x + m0 * p0.x) / (m + m0);
17
     p.y = (m * p.y + m0 * p0.y) / (m + m0);
18
     m = m + m0;
19
     p2 = p3;
20
21
     return p;
22 | }
```

## 7.5 KD树

查找某个点距离最近的点,基本思想是每次分治把点分成两部分,建议按照坐标规模决定是垂直划分还是水平划分,查找时先往分到的那一部分查找,然后根据当前最优答案决定是否去另一个区间查找。

```
1 | bool Div[MaxN];
2 | void BuildKD(int deep,int 1, int r, Point p[])\\记得备份一下P
3 | {
```

```
4
     if (1 > r) return;
5
     int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
6
     int minX, minY, maxX, maxY;
7
     minX = min_element(p + 1, p + r + 1, cmpX) -> x;
     minY = min_element(p + l, p + r + 1, cmpY) \rightarrow y;
8
9
     maxX = max_element(p + 1, p + r + 1, cmpX) -> x;
     maxY = max_element(p + 1, p + r + 1, cmpY) -> y;
10
11
     Div[mid] = (maxX - minX >= maxY - minY);
12
     nth_element(p + 1, p + mid, p + r + 1, Div[mid] ? cmpX : cmpY);
13
     BuildKD(1, mid - 1, p);
14
     BuildKD(mid + 1, r, p);
  }
15
16
17
   long long res;
   void Find(int 1, int r, Point a, Point p[])\\ 查找
19
   {
20
     if (1 > r) return;
21
     int mid = 1 + r >> 1;
22
     long long dist = dist2(a, p[mid]);
     if (dist > 0)//如果有重点不能这样判断
23
24
       res = min(res, dist);
25
     long long d = Div[mid]? (a.x - p[mid].x): (a.y - p[mid].y);
26
     int 11, 12, r1, r2;
27
     11 = 1, 12 = mid + 1;
28
     r1 = mid - 1, r2 = r;
29
     if (d > 0)
       swap(11, 12), swap(r1, r2);
30
31
     Find(11, r1, a, p);
32
     if (d * d < res)
33
       Find(12, r2, a, p);
34 | }
```

#### 7.5.1 例题

查询一个点为中心的给定正方形内所有点并删除(2012金华网赛A)

```
1 | #include <iostream >
2 | #include <cstdio>
3 | #include <cstring>
4 | #include <algorithm>
  #include <cmath>
6 | #include <queue>
7
   using namespace std;
8
  const int MaxN = 100000;
10
  struct Point
11
  {
12
     int x,y,r;
13
     int id;
14
     bool del;
15 | };
```

```
16
17
   int cmpTyp;
18
   bool cmp(const Point& a, const Point& b)
19
   {
20
     if (cmpTyp == 0)
21
       return a.x < b.x;
22
     else
23
       return a.y < b.y;
   }
24
25
26
   int cnt[MaxN];
27 | bool Div[MaxN];
   int minX[MaxN], minY[MaxN], maxX[MaxN], maxY[MaxN];
29
   void BuildKD(int 1,int r,Point p[])
30
   {
31
     if (1 > r)
                  return;
32
     int mid = 1+r>>1;
33
     cmpTyp = 0;
34
     minX[mid] = min_element(p+l,p+r+1,cmp)->x;
35
     maxX[mid] = max_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->x;
36
     cmpTyp = 1;
37
     minY[mid] = min_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->y;
38
     maxY[mid] = max_element(p+1,p+r+1,cmp)->y;
39
40
     cnt[mid] = r-l+1;
41
     cmpTyp = Div[mid] = (maxX[mid]-minX[mid] < maxY[mid]-minY[mid])</pre>
42
     nth_element(p+l,p+mid,p+r+1,cmp);
43
     BuildKD(1,mid-1,p);
44
     BuildKD(mid+1,r,p);
   }
45
46
47
   queue < int > Q;
   int Find(int 1,int r,Point a,Point p[])
48
49
   {
50
     if (1 > r)
                  return 0;
51
     int mid = 1+r>>1;
52
     if (cnt[mid] == 0) return 0;
53
54
     if (maxX[mid] < a.x-a.r | |
55
         minX[mid] > a.x+a.r ||
56
         maxY[mid] < a.y-a.r | |
57
         minY[mid] > a.y+a.r)
58
       return 0;
59
60
     int totdel = 0;
61
62
     if (p[mid].del == false)
63
       if (abs(p[mid].x-a.x) \le a.r \&\& abs(p[mid].y-a.y) \le a.r)
64
       {
65
         p[mid].del = true;
```

```
66
           Q.push(p[mid].id);
67
           totdel++;
68
        }
69
70
      totdel += Find(1,mid-1,a,p);
71
      totdel += Find(mid+1,r,a,p);
72
73
      cnt[mid] -= totdel;
74
75
      return totdel;
    }
76
77
78
    Point p[MaxN], tp[MaxN];
79
    int n;
80
81
    int main()
82
      int cas = 1;
83
84
      while (true)
85
        scanf("%d",&n);
86
87
        if (n == 0) break;
88
89
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
90
        {
91
           p[i].id = i;
92
           int tx, ty;
93
           scanf("%d%d%d",&tx,&ty,&p[i].r);
94
           p[i].x = tx-ty;
95
           p[i].y = tx+ty;
96
           p[i].del = false;
97
           tp[i] = p[i];
        }
98
99
        BuildKD(0,n-1,tp);
100
101
        printf("Case_#%d:\n",cas++);
102
        int q;
103
        scanf("%d",&q);
104
        for (int i = 0; i < q; i++)
105
106
           int id;
           scanf("%d",&id);
107
108
           int res = 0;
109
           id--;
110
           Q.push(id);
111
           while (!Q.empty())
112
           {
113
             int now = Q.front();
114
             Q.pop();
115
             if (p[now].del == true) continue;
116
             p[now].del = true;
```

### 7.6 半平面交

直线左边代表有效区域。

```
1
   bool HPIcmp(Line a, Line b)
2
   {
3
     if (fabs(a.k - b.k) > eps) return a.k < b.k;
4
     return ((a.s - b.s) * (b.e-b.s)) < 0;
  }
5
6
   Line Q[100];
   void HPI(Line line[], int n, Point res[], int &resn)
9
   {
     int tot = n;
10
11
     sort(line, line + n, HPIcmp);
12
     tot = 1:
13
     for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
14
       if (fabs(line[i].k - line[i - 1].k) > eps)
15
         line[tot++] = line[i];
     int head = 0, tail = 1;
16
     Q[0] = line[0];
17
18
     Q[1] = line[1];
19
     resn = 0;
20
     for (int i = 2; i < tot; i++)
21
22
       if (fabs((Q[tail].e-Q[tail].s) * (Q[tail - 1].e-Q[tail - 1].s)
          )) < eps ||
23
           fabs((Q[head].e-Q[head].s) * (Q[head + 1].e-Q[head + 1].s
              )) < eps)
24
         return;
25
       while (head < tail && (((Q[tail]&Q[tail - 1]) - line[i].s) *
          (line[i].e-line[i].s)) > eps)
26
         tail--;
27
       while (head < tail && (((Q[head]&Q[head + 1]) - line[i].s) *
          (line[i].e-line[i].s)) > eps)
28
         head++;
29
       Q[++tail] = line[i];
30
31
     while (head < tail && (((Q[tail]&Q[tail - 1]) - Q[head].s) * (Q
        [head].e-Q[head].s)) > eps)
32
       tail--;
33
     while (head < tail && (((Q[head]&Q[head + 1]) - Q[tail].s) * (Q
        [tail].e-Q[tail].s)) > eps)
34
       head++;
```

```
35 | if (tail <= head + 1) return;

36 | for (int i = head; i < tail; i++)

37 | res[resn++] = Q[i] & Q[i + 1];

38 | if (head < tail + 1)

39 | res[resn++] = Q[head] & Q[tail];

40 |}
```

### 7.7 凸包

得到的凸包按照逆时针方向排序。

```
|bool GScmp(Point a, Point b)
2
3
     if (fabs(a.x - b.x) < eps)
       return a.y < b.y - eps;</pre>
4
5
     return a.x < b.x - eps;
  }
6
7
8
   void GS(Point p[], int n, Point res[], int &resn)
9
10
     resn = 0;
11
     int top = 0;
12
     sort(p, p + n, GScmp);
13
     for (int i = 0; i < n;)
       if (resn < 2 || (res[resn - 1] - res[resn - 2]) * (p[i] - res
14
          [resn - 1]) > eps)
15
         res[resn++] = p[i++];
16
       else
17
         --resn;
18
     top = resn - 1;
19
     for (int i = n - 2; i \ge 0;)
       if (resn < top + 2 || (res[resn - 1] - res[resn - 2]) * (p[i]
20
           - res[resn - 1]) > eps)
         res[resn++] = p[i--];
21
22
       else
23
         --resn;
24
     resn--;
25
     if (resn < 3) resn = 0;
26 | }
```

## 7.8 直线与凸包求交点

复杂度 $O(\log n)$ 。 需要先预处理几个东西。

```
7
     while (1 < r)
8
9
       mid = 1+r+1>>1;
10
       if (cmp((line.e-line.s)*(p[la]-line.s),0)*cmp((line.e-line.s)
          *(p[mid]-line.s),0) >= 0)
11
         1 = mid;
12
       else
13
         r = mid-1;
14
     }
15
     return 1%n;
16
   //求1与凸包的交点
17
18
   //先调用Gettheta预处理出凸包每条边的斜率,然后处理成升序排列
19
20
   double theta[maxn];
21
22
   void Gettheta()
23
24
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
25
26
       Point v = p[(i+1)\%n]-p[i];
27
       theta[i] = atan2(v.y,v.x);
28
29
     for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
30
       if (theta[i-1] > theta[i]+eps)
31
         theta[i] += 2*pi;
  }
32
33
34
   double Calc(Line 1)
35
   {
36
     double tnow;
37
     Point v = l.e-l.s;
38
     tnow = atan2(v.y,v.x);
     if (cmp(tnow, theta[0]) < 0) tnow += 2*pi;
39
     int pl = lower_bound(theta,theta+n,tnow)-theta;
40
     tnow = atan2(-v.y,-v.x);
41
42
     if (cmp(tnow, theta[0]) < 0) tnow += 2*pi;
43
     int pr = lower_bound(theta, theta+n, tnow) - theta;
     //pl和pr是在l方向上距离最远的点对
44
45
     pl = pl%n;
     pr = pr%n;
46
47
     if (cmp(v*(p[pl]-l.s),0)*cmp(v*(p[pr]-l.s),0) >= 0)
48
49
       return 0.0;
50
51
     int xa = Gao(pl,pr,l);
52
     int xb = Gao(pr,pl,1);
53
54
     if (xa > xb)
                    swap(xa,xb);
     //与[xa,xa+1]和[xb,xb+1]这两条线段相交
55
56
```

```
57
     if (cmp(v*(p[xa+1]-p[xa]),0) == 0)
                                           return 0.0;
58
     if (cmp(v*(p[xb+1]-p[xb]),0) == 0)
                                           return 0.0;
59
60
     Point pa, pb;
     pa = Line(p[xa],p[xa+1])&1;
61
62
     pb = Line(p[xb], p[xb+1]) &1;
     //题目: 求直线切凸包得到的两部分的面积
63
64
     double area0 = sum[xb]-sum[xa+1]+(pa*p[xa+1])/2.0+(p[xb]*pb)
        /2.0+(pb*pa)/2.0;
65
     double area1 = sum[xa+n] - sum[xb+1] + (pb*p[xb+1])/2.0 + (p[xa]*pa)
        /2.0+(pa*pb)/2.0;
66
67
     return min(area0, area1);
68 | }
```

### 7.9 三维凸包

暴力写法

```
#define eps 1e-7
2
   #define MAXV 505
3
4
   struct pt
5
6
     double x, y, z;
7
     pt() {}
     pt(double _x, double _y, double _z): x(_x), y(_y), z(_z) {}
8
9
     pt operator - (const pt p1)
10
     {
11
       return pt(x - p1.x, y - p1.y, z - p1.z);
12
     }
13
     pt operator * (pt p)
14
15
       return pt(y*p.z-z*p.y, z*p.x-x*p.z, x*p.y-y*p.x);
16
17
     double operator ^ (pt p)
18
19
       return x*p.x+y*p.y+z*p.z;
20
     }
21
   };
22
   struct _3DCH
23
24
     struct fac
25
26
       int a, b, c;
27
       bool ok;
28
     };
29
     int n;
30
     pt P[MAXV];
31
     int cnt;
32
     fac F[MAXV*8];
33
     int to[MAXV][MAXV];
```

```
34
     double vlen(pt a)
35
36
       return sqrt(a.x*a.x+a.y*a.y+a.z*a.z);
37
38
     double area(pt a, pt b, pt c)
39
40
       return vlen((b-a)*(c-a));
41
42
     double volume(pt a, pt b, pt c, pt d)
43
44
       return (b-a)*(c-a)^(d-a);
45
46
     double ptof(pt &p, fac &f)
47
48
       pt m = P[f.b]-P[f.a], n = P[f.c]-P[f.a], t = p-P[f.a];
49
       return (m * n) ^ t;
50
51
     void deal(int p, int a, int b)
52
53
       int f = to[a][b];
54
       fac add;
55
       if (F[f].ok)
56
57
          if (ptof(P[p], F[f]) > eps)
58
            dfs(p, f);
59
          else
60
          {
61
            add.a = b, add.b = a, add.c = p, add.ok = 1;
62
            to[p][b] = to[a][p] = to[b][a] = cnt;
63
            F[cnt++] = add;
64
         }
       }
65
66
     }
67
     void dfs(int p, int cur)
68
69
       F[cur].ok = 0;
70
       deal(p, F[cur].b, F[cur].a);
71
       deal(p, F[cur].c, F[cur].b);
72
       deal(p, F[cur].a, F[cur].c);
73
     }
74
     bool same(int s, int t)
75
76
       pt &a = P[F[s].a], &b = P[F[s].b], &c = P[F[s].c];
77
       return fabs(volume(a, b, c, P[F[t].a])) < eps && fabs(volume(
            P[F[t].b]) < eps && fabs(volume(a, b, c, P[F[t].c])) <
78
               eps;
79
80
     void construct()
81
     {
82
       cnt = 0;
```

```
83
        if (n < 4)
84
           return;
85
        bool sb = 1;
86
        for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
87
88
           if (vlen(P[0] - P[i]) > eps)
89
           {
90
             swap(P[1], P[i]);
             sb = 0;
91
92
             break;
           }
93
94
        }
95
        if (sb)return;
96
        sb = 1;
97
        for (int i = 2; i < n; i++)
98
           if (vlen((P[0] - P[1]) * (P[1] - P[i])) > eps)
99
100
           {
101
             swap(P[2], P[i]);
102
             sb = 0;
103
             break;
104
           }
        }
105
106
        if (sb)return;
107
        sb = 1;
108
        for (int i = 3; i < n; i++)
109
        {
           if (fabs((P[0] - P[1]) * (P[1] - P[2]) ^ (P[0] - P[i])) >
110
              eps)
111
           {
112
             swap(P[3], P[i]);
113
             sb = 0;
114
             break;
115
           }
        }
116
117
        if (sb)return;
118
        fac add;
119
        for (int i = 0; i < 4; i++)
120
        {
121
           add.a = (i+1)\%4, add.b = (i+2)\%4, add.c = (i+3)\%4, add.ok =
               1:
122
           if (ptof(P[i], add) > 0)
123
             swap(add.b, add.c);
124
           to[add.a][add.b] = to[add.b][add.c] = to[add.c][add.a] =
              cnt;
125
          F[cnt++] = add;
126
        }
127
        for (int i = 4; i < n; i++)
128
129
           for (int j = 0; j < cnt; j++)
130
           {
```

```
131
             if (F[j].ok && ptof(P[i], F[j]) > eps)
132
             {
133
               dfs(i, j);
134
               break;
135
             }
          }
136
137
138
        int tmp = cnt;
139
        cnt = 0;
140
        for (int i = 0; i < tmp; i++)
141
142
           if (F[i].ok)
143
           {
144
             F[cnt++] = F[i];
145
          }
        }
146
      }
147
    //表面积
148
149
      double area()
150
      {
        double ret = 0.0;
151
152
        for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
153
           ret += area(P[F[i].a], P[F[i].b], P[F[i].c]);
154
155
156
        return ret / 2.0;
157
      }
    //体积
158
159
      double volume()
160
      {
161
        pt 0(0, 0, 0);
162
        double ret = 0.0;
        for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
163
164
           ret += volume(0, P[F[i].a], P[F[i].b], P[F[i].c]);
165
166
167
        return fabs(ret / 6.0);
168
      }
    //表面三角形数
169
170
      int facetCnt_tri()
171
      {
172
        return cnt;
173
      }
174
    //表面多边形数
175
      int facetCnt()
176
177
        int ans = 0;
178
        for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
179
180
           bool nb = 1;
181
           for (int j = 0; j < i; j++)
```

```
182
           {
183
             if (same(i, j))
184
185
               nb = 0;
186
               break;
             }
187
           }
188
189
           ans += nb;
190
        }
191
        return ans;
192
      }
193
194
      pt Fc[MAXV*8];
195
      double V[MAXV*8];
      pt Center()//重心
196
197
      {
198
        pt 0(0,0,0);
        for (int i = 0; i < cnt; i++)
199
200
201
           Fc[i].x = (0.x+P[F[i].a].x+P[F[i].b].x+P[F[i].c].x)/4.0;
           Fc[i].y = (0.y+P[F[i].a].y+P[F[i].b].y+P[F[i].c].y)/4.0;
202
203
           Fc[i].z = (0.z+P[F[i].a].z+P[F[i].b].z+P[F[i].c].z)/4.0;
204
           V[i] = volume(0,P[F[i].a],P[F[i].b],P[F[i].c]);
        }
205
206
        pt res = Fc[0], tmp;
207
        double m = V[0];
208
        for (int i = 1; i < cnt; i++)
209
210
           if (fabs(m+V[i]) < eps)
211
             V[i] += eps;
212
           tmp.x = (m*res.x+V[i]*Fc[i].x)/(m+V[i]);
213
           tmp.y = (m*res.y+V[i]*Fc[i].y)/(m+V[i]);
214
           tmp.z = (m*res.z+V[i]*Fc[i].z)/(m+V[i]);
215
           m += V[i];
           res = tmp;
216
217
        }
218
        return res;
219
      }
220
    };
221
222
    _3DCH hull;
223
224
    int main()
225
226
      while (scanf("%d",&hull.n) != EOF)
227
      {
228
        for (int i = 0; i < hull.n; i++)
229
           scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&hull.P[i].x,&hull.P[i].y,&hull.P[i].z);
230
        hull.construct();
231
      }
232
      return 0;
```

### 7.10 旋转卡壳

"对踵"

### 7.10.1 单个凸包

```
1 | void solve(Point p[],int n)
2
   {
3
     Point v;
4
     int cur = 1;
5
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
6
7
       v = p[i]-p[(i+1)%n];
        while (v*(p[(cur+1)%n]-p[cur]) < 0)
8
          cur = (cur + 1) %n;
9
        //p[cur] -> p[i]
10
11
        //p[cur] -> p[i+1]
        //p[cur] -> (p[i],p[i+1])
12
     }
13
14 | }
```

### 7.10.2 两个凸包

注意初始点的选取,代码只是个示例。 有时候答案需要取solve(p0,n,p1,m)和solve(p1,m,p0,n)的最优值。 何老鱼说我的是错的。。

```
void solve(Point p0[],int n,Point p1[],int m)
1
2
   {
3
     Point v;
     int cur = 0;
4
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5
6
7
       v = p0[i]-p0[(i+1)%n];
       while (v*(p1[(cur+1)\%m]-p1[cur]) < 0)
8
          cur = (cur + 1) %m;
9
10
       //p1[cur] -> p0[i]
11
       //p1[cur] -> p0[i+1]
12
       //p1[cur] -> (p0[i],p0[i+1])
13
     }
14 | }
```

## 7.10.3 外接矩形

```
1 | void solve()
2 | {
3 | resa = resb = 1e100;
4 | double dis1, dis2;
```

```
Point xp[4];
5
6
     Line 1[4];
7
     int a,b,c,d;
8
     int sa, sb, sc, sd;
     a = b = c = d = 0;
9
10
     sa = sb = sc = sd = 0;
11
     Point va, vb, vc, vd;
12
     for (a = 0; a < n; a++)
13
14
        va = Point(p[a],p[(a+1)%n]);
15
        vc = Point(-va.x,-va.y);
16
        vb = Point(-va.y,va.x);
17
        vd = Point(-vb.x,-vb.y);
18
        if (sb < sa)
19
        {
20
          b = a;
21
          sb = sa;
22
        }
23
        while (xmult(vb, Point(p[b], p[(b+1)%n])) < 0)
24
25
          b = (b+1) \%n;
26
          sb++;
        }
27
28
        if (sc < sb)
29
        {
30
          c = b;
31
          sc = sb;
32
33
        while (xmult(vc, Point(p[c], p[(c+1)%n])) < 0)
34
        {
35
          c = (c+1) \%n;
36
          sc++;
        }
37
38
        if (sd < sc)
39
40
          d = c;
41
          sd = sc;
42
        }
43
        while (xmult(vd, Point(p[d], p[(d+1)%n])) < 0)
44
45
          d = (d+1) \%n;
46
          sd++;
47
        }
48
49
        //卡在p[a],p[b],p[c],p[d]上
50
        sa++;
     }
51
52 }
```

## 7.11 三角形内点个数

#### 7.11.1 无三点共线

```
|Point p[1000], tp[2000], base;
3
  | bool cmp(const Point &a, const Point &b)
4
   {
5
     return a.theta < b.theta;
   }
6
7
  int cnt[1000][1000];
   int cntleft[1000][1000];
9
10
  int n, m;
11
12
   int calc(int a, int b, int c)
13
   {
14
     Point p1 = p[b] - p[a], p2 = p[c] - p[a];
15
     if (atan2(p1.y, p1.x) > atan2(p2.y, p2.x))
       swap(b, c);
16
     if ((p[b] - p[a]) * (p[c] - p[a]) > 0)
17
18
       return cnt[a][c] - cnt[a][b] - 1;
19
     else
20
       return n - 3 - (cnt[a][c] - cnt[a][b] - 1);
21
   }
22
23
   int main(int argc, char const *argv[])
24
25
     int totcas;
     scanf("%d", &totcas);
26
27
     for (int cas = 1; cas <= totcas; ++cas)</pre>
28
     {
       scanf("%d", &n);
29
30
       for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
31
       {
32
          scanf("%lld%lld", &p[i].x, &p[i].y);
33
         p[i].id = i;
34
       }
35
       for (int i = 0; i < n; ++i)
36
       {
37
         m = 0;
38
         base = p[i];
39
          for (int j = 0; j < n; ++ j)
40
            if (i != j)
41
            {
42
              tp[m] = p[j];
43
              Point v = tp[m]-base;
44
              tp[m++].theta = atan2(v.y,v.x);
45
            }
46
47
          sort(tp, tp + m, cmp);
48
          for (int j = 0; j < m; ++ j)
```

```
49
            tp[m + j] = tp[j];
50
         //calc cnt
51
52
          for (int j = 0; j < m; ++ j)
            cnt[i][tp[j].id] = j;
53
54
55
          //calc cntleft
56
         for (int j = 0, k = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
57
58
            while (k == j \mid | (k < j + m && (tp[j] - base) * (tp[k] -
               base) > 0))
              k++, tot++;
59
60
            cntleft[i][tp[j].id] = --tot;
         }
61
       }
62
63
64
       printf("Case \d:\n", cas);
65
       int q;
66
       scanf("%d", &q);
67
       for (int i = 0; i < q; ++i)
68
       {
69
         int x, y, z;
         scanf("%d%d%d", &x, &y, &z);
70
71
          if ((p[z] - p[x]) * (p[y] - p[x]) > 0)
72
            swap(y, z);
73
          int res = cntleft[x][z] + cntleft[z][y] + cntleft[y][x];
74
         res += calc(x, y, z) + calc(y, z, x) + calc(z, x, y);
75
         res -= 2 * (n - 3);
76
         printf("%d\n", res);
77
       }
78
79
     return 0;
80 | }
         有三点共线且点有类别之分
   7.11.2
  int n, n0, n1, m;
2
   Point p[3000], tp[3000], base;
3
4
   bool cmp(const Point &a, const Point &b)
5
6
     if ((a-base)*(b-base) == 0)
7
8
       return (a-base).getMol() < (b-base).getMol();</pre>
9
10
     return a.theta < b.theta;
11
   }
12
13 | int cnt[100][100];
14
   int cntleft[100][100];
15
16 | int calc(int a, int b, int c)
```

```
17
  {
18
     Point p1 = p[b]-p[a], p2 = p[c]-p[a];
19
     if (atan2(1.0*p1.y,1.0*p1.x) > atan2(1.0*p2.y,1.0*p2.x))
20
       swap(b,c);
21
     int res = cnt[a][c]-cnt[a][b];
22
     if ((p[b]-p[a])*(p[c]-p[a]) > 0)
23
       return res;
24
     else
25
       return n1-res;
26
   }
27
28
   int main()
29
   {
30
     int cas = 0;
31
     while (scanf("%d%d",&n0,&n1) != EOF)
32
     {
33
       n = n1+n0;
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
34
35
36
          scanf("%I64d%I64d",&p[i].x,&p[i].y);
37
          p[i].id = i;
38
       }
39
       for (int i = 0; i < n0; ++i)
40
       {
41
          m = 0;
          base = p[i];
42
43
          for (int j = 0; j < n; ++ j)
44
            if (i != j)
45
            {
46
              tp[m] = p[j];
47
              Point v = tp[m]-base;
              tp[m++].theta = atan2(1.0*v.y,1.0*v.x);
48
            }
49
50
51
          sort(tp, tp + m, cmp);
52
          for (int j = 0; j < m; ++j)
53
            tp[m + j] = tp[j];
54
55
          for (int j = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++ j)
56
57
            if (tp[j].id < n0)
58
              cnt[i][tp[j].id] = tot;
59
            else
60
              tot++;
61
          }
62
63
          for (int j = 0, k = 0, tot = 0; j < m; ++j)
64
65
            while (k == j \mid | (k < j + m && (tp[j] - base) * (tp[k] -
               base) > 0))
66
            {
```

```
67
               if (tp[k].id >= n0)
68
                 tot++;
69
               k++;
70
             }
71
             if (tp[j].id >= n0)
72
               tot--;
73
             else
74
               cntleft[i][tp[j].id] = tot;
75
          }
        }
76
77
78
        int ans = 0;
        for (int i = 0; i < n0; i++)
79
          for (int j = i+1; j < n0; j++)
80
81
             for (int k = j+1; k < n0; k++)
82
             {
83
               int x = i, y = j, z = k;
84
85
               if ((p[z] - p[x]) * (p[y] - p[x]) > 0)
86
                 swap(y, z);
87
               int res = cntleft[x][z] + cntleft[z][y] + cntleft[y][x
                  ];
88
89
               res += calc(x, y, z) + calc(y, z, x) + calc(z, x, y);
90
91
               res -= 2 * n1;
92
93
               //printf("%d %d %d %d\n",x,y,z,res);
94
95
               if (res %2 == 1)
96
                 ans++;
97
98
        printf("Case \( \%d \) \( \n \), ++ cas, ans);
99
100
      return 0;
101 | }
          最近点对
    7.12
          类快排算法
   7.12.1
   double calc_dis(Point &a ,Point &b) {
 2
      return sqrt((a.x-b.x)*(a.x-b.x) + (a.y-b.y)*(a.y-b.y));
 3
   }
   |//别忘了排序
 4
   bool operator < (const Point &a ,const Point &b) {</pre>
      if(a.y != b.y) return a.x < b.x;</pre>
 6
 7
      return a.x < b.x;
 8
 9
   double Gao(int l ,int r ,Point pnts[]) {
10
      double ret = inf;
11
      if(l == r) return ret;
```

```
12
     if(l+1 ==r) {
13
        ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+1]) ,ret);
14
        return ret;
15
     }
16
     if(1+2 ==r) {
17
        ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l],pnts[l+1]) ,ret);
18
        ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[1],pnts[1+2]) ,ret);
19
       ret = min(calc_dis(pnts[l+1],pnts[l+2]) ,ret);
20
        return ret;
     }
21
22
23
     int mid = 1+r>>1;
24
     ret = min (ret ,Gao(l ,mid,pnts));
25
     ret = min (ret , Gao(mid+1, r,pnts));
26
27
     for(int c = 1; c<=r; c++)
28
        for(int d = c+1; d <= c+7 && d <= r; d++) {
29
          ret = min(ret , calc_dis(pnts[c],pnts[d]));
30
31
     return ret;
32 | }
   7.12.2
          随机增量法
1 | #include <iostream >
2 | #include <cstdio>
3 | #include <cstring>
4 | #include <map>
   #include <vector>
6 | #include <cmath>
7 | #include <algorithm>
  |#define Point pair < double , double >
   using namespace std;
10
  |const int step[9][2] =
      \{\{-1,-1\},\{-1,0\},\{-1,1\},\{0,-1\},\{0,0\},\{0,1\},\{1,-1\},\{1,0\},\{1,1\}\};
12 \mid \text{int n,x,y,nx,ny};
13 | map < pair < int , int > , vector < Point > > g;
14 | vector < Point > tmp;
15 | Point p[20000];
   double tx, ty, ans, nowans;
  vector < Point >::iterator it, op, ed;
18
   pair < int , int > gird;
19 | bool flag;
20
21
   double Dis(Point p0,Point p1)
22
23
     return sqrt((p0.first-p1.first)*(p0.first-p1.first)+
24
            (p0.second-p1.second)*(p0.second-p1.second));
25
   }
26
27 | double CalcDis(Point p0, Point p1, Point p2)
```

```
28
  {
29
     return Dis(p0,p1)+Dis(p0,p2)+Dis(p1,p2);
30
  }
31
32
   void build(int n,double w)
33
34
     g.clear();
35
     for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
36
       g[make_pair((int)floor(p[i].first/w),(int)floor(p[i].second/w
          ))].push_back(p[i]);
   }
37
38
39
  int main()
40
   {
41
     int t;
42
     scanf("%d",&t);
43
     for (int ft = 1;ft <= t;ft++)
44
     {
45
       scanf("%d",&n);
46
       for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
47
48
          scanf("%lf%lf",&tx,&ty);
49
          p[i] = make_pair(tx,ty);
       }
50
51
       random_shuffle(p,p+n);
52
       ans = CalcDis(p[0], p[1], p[2]);
53
       build(3, ans/2.0);
54
       for (int i = 3; i < n; i++)
55
       ₹
56
          x = (int)floor(2.0*p[i].first/ans);
          y = (int)floor(2.0*p[i].second/ans);
57
58
          tmp.clear();
          for (int k = 0; k < 9; k++)
59
60
61
            nx = x + step[k][0];
62
            ny = y + step[k][1];
63
            gird = make_pair(nx,ny);
64
            if (g.find(gird) != g.end())
65
            {
66
              op = g[gird].begin();
67
              ed = g[gird].end();
68
              for (it = op;it != ed;it++)
69
                tmp.push_back(*it);
            }
70
71
          }
72
          flag = false;
73
          for (int j = 0; j < tmp.size(); j++)
74
            for (int k = j+1; k < tmp.size(); k++)
75
            {
76
              nowans = CalcDis(p[i],tmp[j],tmp[k]);
77
              if (nowans < ans)
```

```
78
              {
79
                ans = nowans;
80
                flag = true;
81
              }
           }
82
83
         if (flag == true)
           build(i+1, ans/2.0);
84
85
86
           g[make_pair((int)floor(2.0*p[i].first/ans),(int)floor
               (2.0*p[i].second/ans))].push_back(p[i]);
87
88
       printf("%.3f\n",ans);
89
     }
90 | }
         多圆面积并
   7.13
   7.13.1
          去重
   有时候可能需要去掉不需要的圆
1 | for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
2
  {
3
     scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&c[i].c.x,&c[i].c.y,&c[i].r);
4
     del[i] = false;
  }
5
6
   for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
7
     if (del[i] == false)
8
9
       if (c[i].r == 0.0)
                            del[i] = true;
10
       for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
11
         if (i != j)
12
           if (del[j] == false)
13
              if (cmp(Point(c[i].c,c[j].c).Len()+c[i].r,c[j].r) \le 0)
14
                del[i] = true;
15
     }
  tn = n;
16
17
  n = 0;
18
   for (int i = 0; i < tn; i++)
19
     if (del[i] == false)
20
       c[n++] = c[i];
         圆并
   7.13.2
   ans[i]表示被覆盖i次的面积
1 | const double pi = acos(-1.0);
  const double eps = 1e-8;
  struct Point
3
4
  {
5
     double x,y;
6
     Point(){}
7
     Point(double _x, double _y)
8
       {
```

```
9
          x = _x;
10
          y = y;
11
12
     double Length()
13
       {
14
          return sqrt(x*x+y*y);
15
        }
16
  };
17
   struct Circle
18
19
     Point c;
20
     double r;
21
  };
22
   struct Event
23
   {
24
     double tim;
25
     int typ;
     Event(){}
26
27
     Event(double _tim,int _typ)
28
29
          tim = _tim;
30
          typ = _typ;
31
        }
32
   };
33
34
   int cmp(const double& a,const double& b)
35
   {
36
     if (fabs(a-b) < eps) return 0;
37
     if (a < b)
                   return -1;
38
     return 1;
39
   }
40
41
   bool Eventcmp(const Event& a,const Event& b)
42
43
     return cmp(a.tim,b.tim) < 0;
44
   }
45
46
   double Area(double theta, double r)
47
48
     return 0.5*r*r*(theta-sin(theta));
   }
49
50
51
  double xmult(Point a, Point b)
52
   {
53
     return a.x*b.y-a.y*b.x;
54
  }
55
56 | int n, cur, tote;
57
   Circle c[1000];
   double ans [1001], pre [1001], AB, AC, BC, theta, fai, a0, a1;
59 | Event e [4000];
```

```
60
   Point lab;
61
62
    int main()
63
    {
64
      while (scanf("%d",&n) != EOF)
65
66
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
67
           scanf("%lf%lf%lf",&c[i].c.x,&c[i].c.y,&c[i].r);
68
        for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
69
          ans[i] = 0.0;
70
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
71
        {
72
          tote = 0;
 73
          e[tote++] = Event(-pi,1);
74
          e[tote++] = Event(pi,-1);
75
          for (int j = 0; j < n; j++)
76
             if (j != i)
77
             {
78
               lab = Point(c[j].c.x-c[i].c.x,c[j].c.y-c[i].c.y);
79
               AB = lab.Length();
               AC = c[i].r;
80
81
               BC = c[j].r;
82
               if (cmp(AB+AC,BC) \le 0)
83
               {
84
                 e[tote++] = Event(-pi,1);
85
                 e[tote++] = Event(pi,-1);
86
                 continue;
               }
87
88
               if (cmp(AB+BC, AC) <= 0) continue;
89
               if (cmp(AB,AC+BC) > 0)
                                         continue;
90
               theta = atan2(lab.y,lab.x);
91
               fai = acos((AC*AC+AB*AB-BC*BC)/(2.0*AC*AB));
92
               a0 = theta-fai;
93
               if (cmp(a0,-pi) < 0) a0 += 2*pi;
94
               a1 = theta+fai;
95
               if (cmp(a1,pi) > 0)
                                      a1 -= 2*pi;
96
               if (cmp(a0,a1) > 0)
97
               {
98
                 e[tote++] = Event(a0,1);
99
                 e[tote++] = Event(pi,-1);
                 e[tote++] = Event(-pi,1);
100
101
                 e[tote++] = Event(a1,-1);
102
               }
103
               else
104
105
                 e[tote++] = Event(a0,1);
106
                 e[tote++] = Event(a1,-1);
107
               }
108
             }
109
          sort(e,e+tote,Eventcmp);
110
          cur = 0;
```

```
111
           for (int j = 0; j < tote; j++)
112
             if (cur != 0 && cmp(e[j].tim,pre[cur]) != 0)
113
114
             {
               ans[cur] += Area(e[j].tim-pre[cur],c[i].r);
115
               ans[cur] += xmult(Point(c[i].c.x+c[i].r*cos(pre[cur]),c
116
                   [i].c.y+c[i].r*sin(pre[cur])),
                           Point(c[i].c.x+c[i].r*cos(e[j].tim),c[i].c.y+
117
                              c[i].r*sin(e[j].tim)))/2.0;
             }
118
119
             cur += e[j].typ;
120
             pre[cur] = e[j].tim;
           }
121
122
123
        for (int i = 1; i < n; i++)
124
           ans[i] -= ans[i+1];
125
        for (int i = 1; i \le n; i++)
126
           printf("[%d]_{\square}=_{\square}%.3f\n",i,ans[i]);
127
      }
128
      return 0;
129 | }
```

### 7.14 一个圆与多边形面积交

```
1 | bool InCircle(Point a, double r)
2
     return cmp(a.x*a.x+a.y*a.y,r*r) <= 0; //这里判断的时候EPS一定不要太
3
        小!!
4 | }
5
  double CalcArea(Point a, Point b, double r)
7
   {
8
     Point p[4];
9
     int tot = 0;
10
     p[tot++] = a;
11
12
     Point tv = Point(a,b);
13
     Line tmp = Line(Point(0,0),Point(tv.y,-tv.x));
14
     Point near = LineToLine(Line(a,b),tmp);
15
     if (cmp(near.x*near.x+near.y*near.y,r*r) <= 0)</pre>
16
17
       double A,B,C;
18
       A = near.x*near.x+near.y*near.y;
19
       C = r;
20
       B = C * C - A;
21
       double tvl = tv.x*tv.x+tv.y*tv.y;
22
       double tmp = sqrt(B/tvl); //这样做只用一次开根
23
       p[tot] = Point(near.x+tmp*tv.x,near.y+tmp*tv.y);
24
       if (OnSeg(Line(a,b),p[tot]) == true)
25
       p[tot] = Point(near.x-tmp*tv.x,near.y-tmp*tv.y);
```

```
26
       if (OnSeg(Line(a,b),p[tot]) == true)
                                                tot++;
27
28
     if (tot == 3)
29
     {
30
       if (cmp(Point(p[0],p[1]).Length(),Point(p[0],p[2]).Length())
31
         swap(p[1],p[2]);
32
33
     p[tot++] = b;
34
35
     double res = 0.0, theta, a0, a1, sgn;
     for (int i = 0; i < tot-1; i++)
36
37
     {
38
       if (InCircle(p[i],r) == true && InCircle(p[i+1],r) == true)
39
       {
40
         res += 0.5*xmult(p[i],p[i+1]);
       }
41
42
       else
43
44
         a0 = atan2(p[i+1].y,p[i+1].x);
45
         a1 = atan2(p[i].y,p[i].x);
46
         if (a0 < a1)
                        a0 += 2*pi;
47
         theta = a0-a1;
48
         if (cmp(theta,pi) >= 0) theta = 2*pi-theta;
49
         sgn = xmult(p[i],p[i+1])/2.0;
         if (cmp(sgn,0) < 0) theta = -theta;
50
         res += 0.5*r*r*theta;
51
52
       }
53
     }
54
     return res;
55 }
   调用
1 | area2 = 0.0;
  |for (int i = 0; i < resn; i++) //遍历每条边,按照逆时针
2
3
     area2 += CalcArea(p[i],p[(i+1)%resn],r);
```

### 7.15 精度问题

#### 7.15.1 浮点数为啥会有精度问题

浮点数(以C/C++为准),一般用的较多的是float、double。

	占字节数	数值范围	十进制精度位数
float double	8	$ \begin{vmatrix} -3.4e - 38 \sim 3.4e38 \\ -1.7e - 308 \sim 1.7e308 \end{vmatrix}$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } \hline 6 \sim 7 \\ 14 \sim 15 \end{array} $

如果内存不是很紧张或者精度要求不是很低,一般选用double。14位的精度(是有效数字位,不是小数点后的位数)通常够用了。注意,问题来了,数据精度位数达到了14位,但有些浮点运算的结果精度并达不到这么高,可能准确的结果只有10~12位左右。那低几位呢? 自然就是不可预料的数字了。这给我们带来这样的问题: 即使是理论上相同的值,由于是经过不

同的运算过程得到的,他们在低几位有可能(一般来说都是)是不同的。这种现象看似没太大的影响,却会一种运算产生致命的影响:==。恩,就是判断相等。注意,C/C++中浮点数的==需要完全一样才能返回true。

#### 7.15.2 eps

eps缩写自epsilon,表示一个小量,但这个小量又要确保远大于浮点运算结果的不确定量。eps最常见的取值是1e-8左右。引入eps后,我们判断两浮点数a、b相等的方式如下:

1 | int sgn(double a) {return a < -eps ? -1 : a < eps ? 0 : 1;}</pre>

这样,我们才能把相差非常近的浮点数判为相等;同时把确实相差较大(差值大于eps)的数判为不相等。

养成好习惯,尽量不要再对浮点数做==判断。

### 7.15.3 eps带来的函数越界

如果sqrt(a), asin(a), acos(a) 中的a是你自己算出来并传进来的,那就得小心了。如果a本来应该是0的,由于浮点误差,可能实际是一个绝对值很小的负数(比如-1e-12),这样sqrt(a)应得0的,直接因a不在定义域而出错。

类似地,如果a本来应该是±1,则asin(a)、acos(a)也有可能出错。

因此,对于此种函数,必需事先对a进行校正。

#### 7.15.4 输出陷阱I

现在考虑一种情况,题目要求输出保留两位小数。有个case的正确答案的精确值是0.005,按理应该输出0.01, 但你的结果可能是0.005000000001(恭喜),也有可能是0.004999999999(悲剧),如果按照printf("%.2lf", a)输出,那你的遭遇将和括号里的字相同。解决办法是,如果a为正,则输出a+eps,否则输出a-eps

#### 7.15.5 输出陷阱II

ICPC题目输出有个不成文的规定(有时也成文),不要输出: -0.000 那我们首先要弄清,什么时候按printf("%.3lf", a)输出会出现这个结果。直接给出结果好了:  $a \in (-0.000499999 \cdots, -0.000 \cdots 1)$ 

所以,如果你发现a落在这个范围内,请直接输出0.000。更保险的做法是用sprintf直接判断输出结果是不是-0.000再予处理。

#### 7.15.6 范围越界

请注意,虽然double可以表示的数的范围很大,却不是不穷大,上面说过最大是1e308。所以有些时候你得小心了,比如做连乘的时候,必要的时候要换成对数的和。

#### 7.15.7 关于set

经观察,set不是通过==来判断相等的,是通过<来进行的,具体说来,只要a < b 和b < a都不成立,就认为a和b相等,可以发现,如果将小于定义成:

1 | bool operator < (const Dat dat)const{return val < dat.val - eps;}</pre>

就可以解决问题了。(基本类型不能重载运算符, 所以封装了下)

### 7.15.8 输入值波动过大

这种情况不常见,不过可以帮助你更熟悉eps。假如一道题输入说,给一个浮点数a, 1e-20 < a < 1e20。那你还敢用1e-8做eps么?合理的做法是把eps按照输入规模缩放到合适大小。

#### 7.15.9 一些建议

容易产生较大浮点误差的函数有asin、 acos。欢迎尽量使用atan2。 另外,如果数据明确说明是整数,而且范围不大的话,使用int或者long long代替double都是极佳选择,因为就不存在浮点误差了

# 8 搜索

## 8.1 Dancing Links

#### 8.1.1 估价函数

```
int h()
1
2
 3
     bool vis[100];
4
     memset(vis,false,sizeof(vis));
 5
     int i,j,k,res=0,mi,col;
 6
     while (1)
 7
     {
8
       mi=inf;
9
        for(i=R[head]; i!=head&&i<=2*n; i=R[i])
10
          if (mi > nk[i] & &! vis[i])
11
          {
12
            mi=nk[i];
13
            col=i;
          }
14
15
        if(mi==inf)
16
          break;
17
        res++;
        vis[col]=true;
18
19
        for(j=D[col]; j!=col; j=D[j])
20
          for(k=R[j]; k!=j; k=R[k])
21
          {
22
            if(C[k]>2*n)
23
               continue;
24
            vis[C[k]]=true;
          }
25
26
     }
27
     return res;
28 | }
   8.1.2
         DLX
  void remove1(int col)
2
   {
 3
     int i,j;
4
     L[R[col]]=L[col];
     R[L[col]]=R[col];
 5
 6
     for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
 7
8
       L[R[i]]=L[i];
9
        R[L[i]]=R[i];
10
     }
11
  }
12
   void remove2(int col)
13
14
     int i,j;
15
     L[R[col]]=L[col];
```

```
16
     R[L[col]]=R[col];
17
     for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
18
19
        for(j=R[i];j!=i;j=R[j])
20
21
          U[D[j]]=U[j];
22
          D[U[j]]=D[j];
23
          --nk[C[j]];
24
       }
25
     }
26
27
   void resume1(int col)
28
   {
29
     int i,j;
30
     for(i=U[col];i!=col;i=U[i])
31
     {
32
        L[R[i]]=i;
33
        R[L[i]]=i;
34
     }
35
     L[R[col]]=col;
36
     R[L[col]] = col;
37
   }
38
   void resume2(int col)
39
   {
40
     int i, j;
41
     for(i=U[col];i!=col;i=U[i])
42
43
        for(j=L[i];j!=i;j=L[j])
44
        {
45
          ++nk[C[j]];
46
          U[D[j]]=j;
47
          D[U[j]]=j;
        }
48
49
     }
50
     L[R[col]] = col;
51
     R[L[col]] = col;
   }
52
53
   int h()
54
   {
55
     bool vis[100];
56
     memset(vis,false,sizeof(vis));
57
     int i,j,k,res=0,mi,col;
58
     while(1)
59
     {
60
        mi=inf;
61
        for(i=R[head];i!=head&&i<=2*n;i=R[i])
62
          if (mi>nk[i]&&!vis[i])
63
          {
64
            mi=nk[i];
65
            col=i;
          }
66
```

```
67
         if(mi==inf)
68
           break;
69
         res++; vis[col]=true;
70
         for(j=D[col]; j!=col; j=D[j])
71
           for(k=R[j];k!=j;k=R[k])
72
73
             if(C[k]>2*n)
74
                continue;
 75
             vis[C[k]]=true;
           }
76
77
      }
78
      return res;
79
80
    bool DLX(int d,int deep)
81
82
      if(d+h()>deep) return false;
83
      if (R[head] == head | | R[head] > 2*n)
84
         return true;
85
      if(d>=deep)
86
         return false;
87
      int col,ma=inf;
88
      int i,j;
89
      for(i=R[head];i!=head&&i<=2*n;i=R[i])
90
         if(nk[i]<ma)
91
         {
92
           col=i;
93
           ma=nk[i];
94
         }
95
      remove1(col);
96
      for(i=D[col];i!=col;i=D[i])
97
98
         int flag=1;
         for(j=R[i];;j=R[j])
99
100
101
           if(j==R[i]&&!flag)
102
             break;
103
           U[D[j]]=U[j];
104
           D[U[j]]=D[j];
105
           if(C[j]>2*n)
106
             remove2(C[j]);
107
           else
108
             remove1(C[j]);
109
           flag=0;
         }
110
111
         if(DLX(d+1,deep))
112
           return true;
113
         flag=1;
114
         for(j=L[i];;j=L[j])
115
116
           if(j==L[i]&&!flag)
             break;
117
```

```
if(C[j]>2*n)
118
119
             resume2(C[j]);
120
           else
             resume1(C[j]);
121
           U[D[j]]=j;
122
123
           D[U[j]]=j;
           flag=0;
124
125
        }
      }
126
127
      resume1(col);
      return false;
128
129 }
```

# 9 动态规划

### 9.1 斜率优化

```
#include < cstdio >
  #include <algorithm >
3 using namespace std;
  int a[1000], sum[1001], dp[1000][1000];
  int deque[1000];
  const int inf=0x7fffffff;
  int N,s,t;
  |int calc(int i,int l,int j)//决策值计算
9
   {
10
     return dp[j][1-1]-(sum[i]-sum[j])*(sum[N]-sum[i]);
11 | }
   bool check(int i,int 1)//尾端判断
12
13
14
     int k1=deque[t-1], k2=deque[t-2];
15
     return (long long)(dp[k1][1]-dp[k2][1])*(sum[i]-sum[k1])>(long
        long)(dp[i][1]-dp[k1][1])*(sum[k1]-sum[k2]);
16
  }
17
  int main()
18
   {
19
     int n,m;
     while (scanf("%d%d",&n,&m),n)
20
21
22
       for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
23
         scanf("%d",&a[i]);
24
       N=n;
25
       sum[0]=0;
26
       for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
27
         sum[i+1] = sum[i]+a[i];
28
       dp[0][0]=0;
29
       for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
         for (int j=i+1; j < n; j++)
30
31
           dp[0][0]+=a[i]*a[i];
32
       for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
33
         dp[i][0]=inf;
34
       for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
35
36
         dp[i][1]=inf;
37
         for (int j=0; j < i; j++)
38
           dp[i][1]=min(dp[i][1],calc(i,1,j));
39
40
       for (int 1=2; 1<=m; 1++)
41
42
         s=t=0;//双端队列清空
43
         for (int i=1; i<n; i++)
44
           while (t-s>1 && check(i-1,l-1)) t--;
45
            deque[t++]=i-1;//决策加入
46
```

```
47
            while (t-s>1 && calc(i,l,deque[s])>calc(i,l,deque[s+1]))
               s++;
48
            dp[i][l]=calc(i,1,deque[s]);
49
          }
50
        }
51
        int ans=0x7fffffff;
        for (int i=m; i<n; i++)
52
53
          ans=min(ans,dp[i][m]);
54
        printf("%d\n",ans);
     }
55
56
     return 0;
57 | }
         RMQ二版
   9.2
   void init()
2
   {
3
     int i,j;
4
     int n=N, k=1, l=0;
 5
     for (i=0; i< n; i++)
 6
 7
       f[i][0]=ele[i].num;
8
        if (i+1>k*2)
9
        {
10
          k * = 2;
11
          1++;
12
13
        lent[i+1]=1;
14
15
     for (j=1; (1<< j)-1< n; j++)
16
        for (i=0; i+(1<< j)-1< n; i++)
17
          f[i][j]=max(f[i][j-1],f[i+(1<<(j-1))][j-1]);
18
19
   int fint(int x, int y)
20
   {
21
     int k=lent[y-x+1];
22
     return \max(f[x][k], f[y-(1 << k)+1][k]);
23 | }
         二维LIS
   9.3
1 | #include < cstdio >
2 | #include < map >
3 using namespace std;
   map < int , int > mp[100001];
   bool check(int idx,int x,int y)
6
 7
     if (!idx) return 1;
8
     if (mp[idx].begin()->first>=x) return 0;
9
     map<int,int> ::iterator it=mp[idx].lower_bound(x);
10
     it--;
11
     if (it->second<y) return 1;</pre>
```

```
12
     else return 0;
13
  }
14
  int main()
15
   {
16
     int n;
17
     scanf("%d",&n);
18
     int l=0, r=0;
19
     for (int i=0; i<n; i++)
20
21
       int x,y;
22
       scanf("%d%d",&x,&y);
23
       int tl=1,tr=r;
24
       while (tl<tr)
25
26
          int mid=(tl+tr+1)/2;
27
          if (check(mid,x,y))
28
            tl=mid;
29
          else
30
            tr=mid-1;
31
       }
32
       if (tl==r) r++;
33
       int idx=tl+1;
34
       map<int,int> ::iterator itl=mp[idx].lower_bound(x),itr=itl;
35
       while (itr!=mp[idx].end() && itr->second>y) itr++;
36
       if (mp[idx].find(x)!=mp[idx].end())
37
          y=min(y,mp[idx][x]);
38
       if (itl!=itr) mp[idx].erase(itl,itr);
       if (mp[idx].find(x) = mp[idx].end() || mp[idx][x]>y)
39
40
          mp[idx][x]=y;
41
     }
42
     printf("%d\n",r);
43
     return 0;
44 | }
```

# 9.4 插头DP

Tower Defence独立插头+构造解 构造解的时候保存的是在hash\_map的ele数组的下标位置 没想清楚千万别去写

```
int bit[12];
1
2
3
  inline int getbit(long long sta,int pos)
4
   {
     return sta/bit[pos]%bit[1];
5
  }
6
8
   inline long long setbit(long long sta, int pos, int val)
9
10
     return sta/bit[pos+1]*bit[pos+1]+val*bit[pos]+sta%bit[pos];
11
  }
12
```

```
13 | int n,m,mp[30][10];
14
   char buf [30] [10];
15
   hash_map dp[2];
16
  bool flag;
17
   int key,val,upd,l,u,res,msk,cov,now,pr,resnow,resmsk,pru;
   int w[15],s[15],top;
18
   int pre[210][10007], preuse[210][10007];
19
20
21
   void decode(int msk,int& key,int& cov)
22
   {
23
     int tmp;
24
     key = cov = 0;
25
     for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
26
27
       tmp = getbit(msk,i);
28
       if (tmp > 0)
29
30
          key = setbit(key,i,tmp-1);
31
          cov = setbit(cov,i,1);
32
       }
33
34
   }
35
36
   int encode(int key,int cov)
37
   {
38
     int res = 0, tmp;
39
     for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
40
41
       tmp = getbit(cov,i);
42
       if (tmp > 0)
43
44
          tmp = getbit(key,i);
45
          res = setbit(res,i,tmp+1);
46
       }
47
48
     return res;
   }
49
50
51
   void update(int a,int key,int cov,int val)
52
53
     int msk = encode(key,cov);
54
     int pos;
     if (dp[a][msk] < val)
55
56
     {
57
       dp[a][msk] = val;
       pos = dp[a].fint(msk);
58
       pre[now][pos] = pr;
59
60
       preuse[now][pos] = pru;
61
     }
62
   }
63
```

```
int count3(int sta)
65
    {
66
      int res = 0;
      for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
67
        if (getbit(sta,i) == 3)
68
69
          res++;
70
      return res;
71
   }
72
73
    void expand(int sta)
74
    {
75
      top = 0;
      for (int i = 0; i < m+1; i++)
76
        if (getbit(sta,i) == 1)
77
78
          s[top++] = i;
79
        else if (getbit(sta,i) == 2)
80
81
          w[s[top-1]] = i;
82
          w[i] = s[top-1];
83
          top--;
84
        }
85
   }
86
87
    int main()
88
    {
89
      //freopen("TD.in","r",stdin);
90
      //freopen("TDM.out","w",stdout);
      bit[0] = 1;
91
92
      for (int i = 1; i < 12; i++) bit[i] = bit[i-1]*5;
93
      int t;
94
      scanf("%d",&t);
95
      dp[0].init();
96
      dp[1].init();
97
      for (int ft = 1; ft <= t; ft++)
98
      {
99
        scanf("%d%d",&n,&m);
        res = 0;
100
101
        memset(mp,0,sizeof(mp));
102
        memset(pre,0,sizeof(pre));
103
        memset(preuse,0,sizeof(preuse));
104
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
105
106
           scanf("%s",buf[i]);
107
           for (int j = 0; j < m; j++)
             if (buf[i][j] == '.')
108
109
               mp[i][j] = 1;
110
             else if (buf[i][j] != 'B')
111
               mp[i][j] = 2;
112
        }
113
        dp[0].clear();
114
        dp[1].clear();
```

```
115
        flag = 0;
116
        dp[flag][0] = 0;
117
        int res = 0;
118
        now = 0;
119
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
120
121
          for (int j = 0; j < m; j++)
122
          {
123
            dp[!flag].clear();
            for (int k = 0; k < dp[flag].N; k++)
124
125
126
               msk = dp[flag].ele[k].key;
127
               pr = k;
128
               val = dp[flag].ele[k].val;
129
               decode(msk,key,cov);
130
               l = getbit(key,j);
131
               u = getbit(key, j+1);
               if (mp[i][j] == 0)//是障碍
132
133
               {
134
                 if (1 == 0 \&\& u == 0)
135
                 {
136
                   pru = 0;
137
                   update(!flag,key,setbit(setbit(cov,j,0),j+1,0),val)
138
                 }
               }
139
140
               else
141
               {
                 if (mp[i][j] == 1 && l == 0 && u == 0)//不要插头
142
143
                 {
144
                   pru = 1;
145
                   update(!flag,key,setbit(setbit(cov,j,0),j+1,0),val)
146
                 }
                                                        continue;//不可以
147
                 if (getbit(cov,j) == 1 \&\& 1 == 0)
                    在这里搞插头
                 if (getbit(cov, j+1) == 1 \&\& u == 0) continue;
148
149
                 cov = setbit(setbit(cov,j,1),j+1,1);//更新覆盖情况
150
                 upd = setbit(setbit(key,j,0),j+1,0);
151
                 pru = 2;
152
                 if (mp[i][j] == 2)
153
                 {
154
                   if (1 == 0 \&\& u == 0)
155
                   {
156
                     if (count3(key) < 2)//可以新建独立插头
157
158
                       if (mp[i][j+1] != 0)
159
                          update(!flag,setbit(setbit(key,j,0),j+1,3),
                             cov, val+1);
                       if (mp[i+1][j] != 0)
160
```

```
161
                         update(!flag,setbit(setbit(key,j,3),j+1,0),
                            cov, val+1);
162
                     }
163
                   }
164
                   else if (1 == 0 || u == 0)
165
166
                     if (l+u < 3 && count3(key) < 2)//可以用一个独立插头来
                        结束这条路径
                     {
167
168
                       expand(key);
169
                       if (1 > 0)
170
                         update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j],3),cov,val+1);
171
                       else
172
                         update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j+1],3),cov,val+1);
173
                     }
                     else if (l+u == 3 && upd == 0)//路径的一端
174
175
176
                       if (res < val+1)
177
                       {
178
                         res = val+1;
179
                         resnow = now-1;
180
                         resmsk = k;
181
                       }
182
                     }
183
                   }
                }
184
185
                 else if (1 == 0 \&\& u == 0)
186
                 {
187
                   if (mp[i][j+1] != 0 && mp[i+1][j] != 0)//可以新建插头
188
                     update(!flag,setbit(setbit(key,j,1),j+1,2),cov,
                        val+1);
                }
189
190
                 else if (1 == 0 || u == 0)
191
                 {
                   if (mp[i][j+1] != 0)//可以延续插头
192
193
                     update(!flag,setbit(upd,j+1,l+u),cov,val+1);
                   if (mp[i+1][j] != 0)//可以延续插头
194
195
                     update(!flag,setbit(upd,j,l+u),cov,val+1);
                }
196
197
                 else if (1 == u)
198
                 {
                   if (1 < 3) //合并两个相同的括号
199
200
201
                     expand(key);
202
                     if (1 == 1)
203
                       update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j+1],1),cov,val+1);
204
                     else
205
                       update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j],2),cov,val+1);
                   }
206
207
                   else if (upd == 0)//合并两个独立插头
208
                   {
```

```
209
                      if (res < val+1)
210
                      {
211
                        res = val+1;
212
                        resnow = now-1;
213
                        resmsk = k;
                      }
214
                    }
215
216
                 }
217
                  else if (1 == 3 || u == 3)//合并独立插头与括号
218
                  {
219
                    expand(key);
                    if (1 == 3)
220
221
                      update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j+1],3),cov,val+1);
222
                    else
223
                      update(!flag,setbit(upd,w[j],3),cov,val+1);
224
                 }
225
                  else if (1 == 2 || u == 1) //合并)(
226
                    update(!flag,upd,cov,val+1);
               }
227
             }
228
229
             flag = !flag;
230
             now++;
           }
231
232
           if (i+1 == n)
                             break;
233
234
           dp[!flag].clear();
235
           for (int k = 0; k < dp[flag].N; k++)
236
           {
237
             msk = dp[flag].ele[k].key;
238
             pr = k;
239
             val = dp[flag].ele[k].val;
240
             pru = 0;
241
             decode (msk, key, cov);
242
             update(!flag,key*bit[1],cov*bit[1],val);
243
           }
244
           now++;
245
           flag = !flag;
246
        }
247
248
        printf("Case_\%d:\_\%d\n",ft,res);
249
        for (int i = resnow; i \ge 0; i--)
250
        {
251
           if (preuse[i][resmsk] == 1)
252
             buf [i/(m+1)][i\%(m+1)] = 'W';
253
           resmsk = pre[i][resmsk];
254
255
        for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
           printf("%s\n",buf[i]);
256
257
        printf("\n");
258
      }
259
      return 0;
```

260 | }

# 10 杂物

### 10.1 高精度数

支持乘以整数和加法。

```
struct BigInt
2
   {
3
     const static int mod = 100000000;
     int a[600], len;
4
     BigInt (){}
5
     BigInt (int v)
6
7
8
       len = 0;
9
       do
10
11
         a[len++] = v\%mod;
12
         v /= mod;
13
       }while(v);
14
15
     BigInt operator *(const int& b) const
16
     {
17
       BigInt res;
       res.len = len;
18
19
       for (int i = 0; i \le len; ++i)
20
         res.a[i] = 0;
21
       for (int i = 0; i < len; ++i)
22
23
         res.a[i] += a[i]*b;
24
         res.a[i+1] += res.a[i]/mod;
25
         res.a[i] %= mod;
26
       }
27
       if (res.a[len] > 0) res.len++;
28
       return res;
29
     }
30
     BigInt operator +(const BigInt& b) const
31
32
       BigInt res;
33
       res.len = max(len,b.len);
34
       for (int i = 0; i \le res.len; ++i)
35
         res.a[i] = 0;
36
       for (int i = 0; i < res.len; ++i)
37
38
         res.a[i] += ((i < len)?a[i]:0)+((i < b.len)?b.a[i]:0);
39
         res.a[i+1] += res.a[i]/mod;
40
          res.a[i] %= mod;
       }
41
       if (res.a[res.len] > 0) res.len++;
42
43
       return res;
44
     }
45
     void output()
```

```
46
     {
47
       printf("%d",a[len-1]);
       for (int i = len-2; i >= 0; --i)
48
49
         printf("%08d",a[i]);
50
       printf("\n");
51
     }
52 | };
         整数外挂
   10.2
   int wg;
2
   char ch;
3
   bool ng;
5
   inline int readint()
6
   {
7
     ch = getchar();
8
     while (ch != '-' && (ch < '0' || ch > '9')) ch = getchar();
9
     if (ch == '-')
10
       ng = true;
11
12
       ch = getchar();
13
     }
14
     else
15
       ng = false;
16
     wg = ch - '0';
17
     ch = getchar();
18
     while (ch >= '0' && ch <= '9')
19
20
       wg = wg*10+ch-'0';
21
       ch = getchar();
22
23
     if (ng == true) wg = -wg;
24
     return wg;
25 | \}
   10.3
         Java
         文件操作
   10.3.1
1 | import java.io.*;
   import java.util.*;
  import java.math.*;
4
   import java.text.*;
5
6
   public class Main
7
8
9
     public static void main(String args[]) throws
        FileNotFoundException, IOException
10
```

Scanner sc = new Scanner(new FileReader("a.in"));

11

```
12
       PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(new FileWriter("a.out"));
13
       int n,m;
14
       n=sc.nextInt();//读入下一个INT
15
       m=sc.nextInt();
16
17
       for(ci=1; ci<=c; ++ci)
18
19
         pw.println("Case_#"+ci+": _easy_for_output");
20
21
       pw.close();//关闭流并释放,这个很重要,否则是没有输出的
22
       sc.close();//关闭流并释放
23
24
     }
25 | }
   10.3.2 优先队列
1
   PriorityQueue queue = new PriorityQueue( 1, new Comparator()
2
3
     public int compare( Point a, Point b )
4
5
     if (a.x < b.x | | a.x == b.x && a.y < b.y)
6
       return -1;
7
     else if( a.x == b.x && a.y == b.y)
8
       return 0;
9
     else
10
       return 1;
11
12 | \});
   10.3.3 Map
1 | Map map = new HashMap();
  map.put("sa","dd");
3 | String str = map.get("sa").toString;
4
  for(Object obj : map.keySet()){
6
     Object value = map.get(obj);
7
  }
   10.3.4 sort
   static class cmp implements Comparator
2
3
     public int compare(Object o1,Object o2)
4
     {
5
     BigInteger b1=(BigInteger)o1;
     BigInteger b2=(BigInteger)o2;
6
7
     return b1.compareTo(b2);
8
     }
  }
9
  public static void main(String[] args) throws IOException
11 | {
```

```
12
     Scanner cin = new Scanner(System.in);
13
     int n;
14
     n=cin.nextInt();
15
     BigInteger[] seg = new BigInteger[n];
     for (int i=0; i < n; i++)
16
17
     seg[i]=cin.nextBigInteger();
18
     Arrays.sort(seg,new cmp());
19 | }
   10.4
          hashmap
1
   struct hash_map
2
   {
3
     const static int mod=10007;
4
     int head[mod];
5
     struct hash_tables
6
7
       int key;
8
       int val;
9
       int next;
10
     } ele[10007];
11
     int N;
12
     int getHash(int x)
13
     {
14
       return x%mod;
15
     }
16
     void init()
17
18
       memset(head, 255, sizeof(head));
19
       N = 0;
20
     }
21
     void clear()
22
23
       for (int i = 0; i < N; i++)
24
          head[getHash(ele[i].key)] = -1;
25
       N = 0;
26
27
     int fint(int x)
28
29
       for (int i=head[getHash(x)]; i!=-1; i=ele[i].next)
30
          if (ele[i].key==x) return i;
31
       return -1;
32
     }
33
     void insert(int x)
34
35
       int tmp=getHash(x);
36
       ele[N].key=x;
37
       ele[N].val=0;
38
       ele[N].next=head[tmp];
39
       head[tmp]=N++;
40
     }
41
     int& operator [](int x)
```

```
42
     {
43
       int tmp=fint(x);
44
       if (tmp == -1)
45
       {
46
         insert(x);
         return ele[N-1].val;
47
       }
48
49
       else
50
         return ele[tmp].val;
51
     }
52 | };
         C++&STL常用函数
   10.5
   10.5.1 lower_bound/upper_bound
   不解释
1 | iterator lower_bound(const key_type &key ) \\返回一个迭代器, 指向键值>=
      key的第一个元素。
2 | iterator upper_bound(const key_type &key ) \ \返回一个迭代器,指向键值>
     key的第一个元素。
3
   #include <iostream>
4
  #include <algorithm>
  #include <vector>
7
   using namespace std;
8
9
   int main () {
10
     int myints[] = \{10, 20, 30, 30, 20, 10, 10, 20\};
11
     vector < int > v(myints, myints + 8);
                                                  // 10 20 30 30 20 10
12
     vector < int > :: iterator low, up;
13
14
     sort (v.begin(), v.end());
                                                  // 10 10 10 20 20 20
        30 30
15
16
     low=lower_bound (v.begin(), v.end(), 20); //
17
     up= upper_bound (v.begin(), v.end(), 20); //
```

1 | lower\_bound at position 3

endl;

return 0;

Output:

18 19

20

21 22

23 | }

UESTC\_Lasagne 173

cout << "lower\_bound\_at\_position\_" << int(low- v.begin()) <<

cout << "upper\_bound\_at\_position\_" << int(up - v.begin()) <<

```
2 upper_bound at position 6
   10.5.2 rotate
   把数组后一半搬到前面
1 | template <class ForwardIterator>
2
     void rotate ( ForwardIterator first, ForwardIterator middle,
3
                    ForwardIterator last );
   10.5.3 nth_element
   template <class RandomAccessIterator>
2
     void nth_element ( RandomAccessIterator first,
        RandomAccessIterator nth,
3
                          RandomAccessIterator last );
4
  template <class RandomAccessIterator, class Comapre>
5
6
     void nth_element ( RandomAccessIterator first,
        RandomAccessIterator nth,
7
                          RandomAccessIterator last, Compare comp );
   10.5.4 bitset
   取用
1 | bitset <4> mybits;
2
3 | mybits [1] = 1;
                             // 0010
4 \mid \text{mybits}[2] = \text{mybits}[1];
                             // 0110
   翻转
1 | bitset <4> mybits (string("0001"));
2
3 | cout << mybits.flip(2) << endl;</pre>
                                         // 0101
4 | cout << mybits.flip() << endl;</pre>
                                          // 1010
   运算
  |bitset<4> first (string("1001"));
2
  |bitset<4> second (string("0011"));
3
  cout << (first^=second) << endl;</pre>
                                                 // 1010 (XOR, assign)
  cout << (first&=second) << endl;</pre>
                                                 // 0010 (AND, assign)
  cout << (first|=second) << endl;</pre>
                                                 // 0011 (OR, assign)
  cout << (first <<=2) << endl;
                                                 // 1100 (SHL, assign)
9
  cout << (first>>=1) << endl;</pre>
                                                 // 0110 (SHR, assign)
10
11 | cout << (~second) << endl;
                                                 // 1100 (NOT)
```

```
12 | cout << (second << 1) << endl;
                                                 // 0110 (SHL)
13
   cout << (second>>1) << endl;</pre>
                                                 // 0001 (SHR)
14
15 | cout << (first == second) << endl;
                                                 // false (0110==0011)
16 | cout << (first!=second) << endl;
                                                 // true (0110!=0011)
17
18 | cout << (first&second) << endl;
                                                 // 0010
19 | cout << (first|second) << endl;
                                                 // 0111
20 | cout << (first^second) << endl;
                                                 // 0101
   10.5.5 multimap
   遍历
1 | multimap < char, int > mymm;
 2 | multimap < char, int > :: iterator it;
3
   char c;
4
  mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('x',50));
6 | mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('y',100));
   mymm.insert(pair < char, int > ('y', 150));
7
   mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('y',200));
   mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('z',250));
   mymm.insert(pair<char,int>('z',300));
10
11
12
   for (c='x'; c<='z'; c++)
13 | {
     cout << "There are" << (int) mymm.count(c);</pre>
14
15
     cout << "uelementsuwithukeyu" << c << ":";
16
     for (it=mymm.equal_range(c).first; it!=mymm.equal_range(c).
        second; ++it)
       cout << "" << (*it).second;
17
18
     cout << endl;</pre>
  }
19
20
   /*
21
   Output:
22
23
   There are 1 elements with key x: 50
24 | There are 3 elements with key y: 100 150 200
25
   There are 2 elements with key z: 250 300
26 | */
   二分查找
1 | multimap < char, int > mymultimap;
2
   multimap < char, int > :: iterator it, itlow, itup;
3
4 | mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('a', 10));
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',121));
  mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',1001));
 7 | mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('c', 2002));
```

```
mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('d', 11011));
9
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('e', 44));
10
11
  itlow=mymultimap.lower_bound ('b'); // itlow points to b
   itup=mymultimap.upper_bound ('d'); // itup points to e (not d)
12
13
14
   // print range [itlow,itup):
15
   for ( it=itlow ; it != itup; it++ )
     cout << (*it).first << "_{\sqcup}=>_{\sqcup}" << (*it).second << endl;
16
17
18
   /*
19
   Output:
20
21
   b => 121
22
  c => 1001
23
   c => 2002
24
  d => 11011
25 | */
   删除
1 | multimap < char, int > mymultimap;
2
   multimap < char, int > :: iterator it;
3
4
   // insert some values:
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('a',10));
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('b',20));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('b', 30));
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('c',40));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('d',50));
9
10 | mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('d',60));
   mymultimap.insert(pair < char, int > ('e', 70));
11
   mymultimap.insert(pair<char,int>('f',80));
12
13
14
   it=mymultimap.find('b');
   mymultimap.erase (it);
15
                                                  // erasing by iterator
       (1 element)
16
17
   mymultimap.erase ('d');
                                                  // erasing by key (2
      elements)
18
19
   it=mymultimap.find ('e');
20
   mymultimap.erase ( it, mymultimap.end() ); // erasing by range
21
22
   // show content:
23
   for ( it=mymultimap.begin() ; it != mymultimap.end(); it++ )
     cout << (*it).first << "_{\sqcup}=>_{\sqcup}" << (*it).second << endl;
24
25
26
   /*
27
   Output:
28
29 | a => 10
```

```
30 | b => 30
31 | c => 40
32 | */
```

## 10.6 位运算

### 10.6.1 基本操作

注意括号

功能	示例	位运算
去掉最后一位	$(101101 \rightarrow 10110)$	x shr 1
在最后加一个0	$(101101 \rightarrow 1011010)$	x shl 1
在最后加一个1	$(101101 \rightarrow 1011011)$	x shl 1+1
把最后一位变成1	$(101100 \rightarrow 101101)$	x or 1
把最后一位变成0	$(101101 \rightarrow 101100)$	x or 1-1
最后一位取反	$(101101 \rightarrow 101100)$	x xor 1
把右数第 $k$ 位变成 $1$	$(101001 \rightarrow 101101, k = 3)$	x  or  (1  shl  (k-1))
把右数第 $k$ 位变成 $0$	$(101101 \rightarrow 101001, k = 3)$	x and not $(1  shl  (k-1))$
右数第k位取反	$(101001 \rightarrow 101101, k = 3)$	x xor (1 shl (k-1))
取末三位	$(1101101 \to 101)$	x and 7
取末 $k$ 位	$(1101101 \rightarrow 1101, k = 5)$	x and $(1 shl k-1)$
取右数第k位	$(1101101 \to 1, k = 4)$	x  shr  (k-1)  and  1
把末 $k$ 位变成 $1$	$(101001 \rightarrow 101111, k = 4)$	x or (1 shl k-1)
末 $k$ 位取反	$(101001 \rightarrow 100110, k = 4)$	x xor (1 shl k-1)
把右边连续的1变成0	$(1001011111 \to 100100000)$	x and $(x+1)$
把右起第一个0变成1	$(1001011111 \to 1001111111)$	x  or  (x+1)
把右边连续的0变成1	$(11011000 \rightarrow 11011111)$	x  or  (x-1)
取右边连续的1	$(1001011111 \rightarrow 1111)$	(x xor (x+1)) shr 1
去掉右起第一个1的左边	$(100101000 \to 1000)$	x and $(x xor (x-1))$

### **10.6.2** 枚举长为*n*含*k*个1的01串

```
1 int n = 5,k = 3;
2 for (int s = (1 << k)-1,u = 1 << n; s < u;)
3 {
4   for (int i = 0; i < n; i++)
5    printf("%d",(((s>>(n-1-i))&1) == 1));
6   printf("\n");
7
8   int b = s & -s;
9   s = (s+b)|(((s^(s+b))>>2)/b);
10 }
```

## 10.7 其它

### 10.7.1 对跑脚本

```
while true; do
//gen > input
//sol < input > output.sol
//bf < input > output.bf

diff output.sol output.bf

if [ $? -ne 0 ]; then break; fi
done
```